

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION  
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

Cardiovascular and Renal Drugs  
Advisory Committee

Prasugrel for Reduction of Cardiovascular  
Events in Patients with Acute Coronary Syndrome (ACS)

Tuesday, February 3, 2009

8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.

HILTON - WASHINGTON, D.C.  
8727 Colesville Road  
Silver Spring, Maryland

**Food and Drug Administration (FDA)  
Center for Drug Evaluation and Research (CDER)  
Cardiovascular and Renal Drugs Advisory Committee  
February 3, 2009**

Hilton Washington DC/Silver Spring, Maryland Ballroom  
8727 Colesville Road, Silver Spring, Maryland

**Agenda**

8:00 a.m.	Call to Order Introduction of Committee	<b>Marvin A. Konstam, M.D.</b> Acting Chair
	Conflict of Interest Statement	<b>Elaine Ferguson, M.S.,R.Ph.</b> Designated Federal Official, CRDAC
<i>The committee will discuss new drug application (NDA) 22-307, prasugrel hydrochloride film coated oral tablets, 5 milligrams (mg) and 10 mg, for the proposed indication for use in acute coronary syndrome.</i>		
8:05 a.m.	FDA Opening Remarks	<b>Norman Stockbridge, M.D.</b> Director, Cardiovascular and Renal Drug Products CDER
8:15 a.m.	<b><u>Sponsor Presentations</u></b> Introduction	<b>J. Anthony Ware, M.D.</b> Vice President, Lilly Research Laboratories Diabetes, Cardiovascular, and Acute Care Platform
	Unmet Medical Need	<b>Eugene Braunwald, M.D.</b> Hersey Distinguished Professor of Theory and Practice of Medicine, Harvard Medical School Chairman, TIMI Study Group Brigham and Women's Hospital
	Dosing Considerations	<b>Jeffrey Riesmeyer, M.D.</b> Medical Fellow, Cardiovascular Medicine Eli Lilly and Company
	Benefit-Risk (TRITON-TIMI 38)	<b>Elliott M. Antman, M.D.</b> Professor of Medicine, Harvard Medical School Senior Investigator, TIMI Director of Samuel A. Levine Cardiac Unit Brigham and Women's Hospital
	Special Topics	<b>William Macias, M.D., Ph.D.</b> Senior Medical Director, Cardiovascular Acute Care Eli Lilly and Company
	Closing Remarks	<b>Eugene Braunwald, M.D.</b>

**Food and Drug Administration (FDA)  
Center for Drug Evaluation and Research (CDER)  
Cardiovascular and Renal Drugs Advisory Committee  
February 3, 2009**

Hilton Washington DC/Silver Spring, Maryland Ballroom  
8727 Colesville Road, Silver Spring, Maryland

**Agenda**

- 9:45 a.m. Questions to presenters
- 10:15 a.m. **Break**
- 10:30 a.m. **FDA Presentation**      **Ellis F. Unger, M.D.**  
Deputy Director  
Division of Cardiovascular and Renal Products  
Office of Drug Evaluation-I  
Office of New Drugs  
CDER, FDA
- 11:30 a.m. Questions to presenters
- 12:00 **Lunch**
- 1:00 p.m. Open Public Hearing
- 2:00 p.m. Discussion of questions to  
committee
- 3:30 p.m. **Break**
- 3:45 p.m. Discussion of questions to  
committee (continued)
- 5:00 p.m. Adjourn

## C O N T E N T S

Page

Call to Order and Introduction of Committee Marvin A. Konstam, M.D.	5
Conflict of Interest Statement Elaine Ferguson, M.S., R.Ph.	7
FDA Opening Remarks Norman Stockbridge, M.D.	11
Sponsor Presentations	
Introduction J. Anthony Ware, M.D.	13
Unmet Medical Need Eugene Braunwald, M.D.	19
Dosing Considerations Jeffrey Riesmeyer, M.D.	26
Benefit-Risk (TRITON-TIMI 38) Elliott M. Antman, M.D.	31
Special Topics William Macias, M.D., Ph.D.	59
Closing Remarks Eugene Braunwald, M.D.	84
Questions to Presenters	88
FDA Presentation Ellis F. Unger, M.D.	171
Questions to Presenters	211
Open Public Hearing	237
Discussion of Questions to Committee	251
Adjournment	367

P R O C E E D I N G S

1  
2 DR. KONSTAM: Welcome, everybody. I'm Mark  
3 Konstam from Tufts Medical Center and Tufts University,  
4 here to chair this FDA panel meeting on prasugrel. And  
5 I think we'll begin by going around the room and asking  
6 everybody to introduce themselves. So we'll start at  
7 that end.

8 DR. FOX: My name is Jonathan Fox. I'm the  
9 industry representative to the committee. I'm a  
10 cardiologist employed by AstraZeneca in clinical  
11 development.

12 DR. UDELSON: My name is James Udelson, from  
13 cardiology at Tufts Medical Center in Boston.

14 DR. DOMANSKI: Mike Domanski. I'm a  
15 cardiologist at NHLBI.

16 MR. FINDLAY: Steve Findlay. I'm from  
17 Consumers Union. I'm the consumer representative on  
18 the panel.

19 MS. FERGUSON: Elaine Ferguson. I'm the  
20 designated federal official.

21 DR. NEATON: Jim Neaton, biostatistician from  
22 the University of Minnesota.

1 DR. KRANTZ: (off mic) Mori Krantz, associate  
2 professor, University of Colorado.

3 DR. CANNON: Good morning. I'm Richard  
4 Cannon, cardiologist, National, Heart, Lung and Blood  
5 Institute.

6 DR. STOCKBRIDGE: I'm Norman Stockbridge,  
7 director of the Division of Cardiovascular and Renal  
8 Products at FDA.

9 DR. JENKINS: Good morning. I'm John  
10 Jenkins. I'm the director of the Office of New Drugs  
11 at FDA.

12 DR. KONSTAM: Okay. Thanks, everybody. So  
13 I'll read the following statement.

14 For topics such as those being discussed at  
15 today's meeting, there are often a variety of opinions,  
16 some of which are quite strongly held.

17 Our goal is that today's meeting will be a  
18 fair and open forum for discussion of these issues and  
19 that individuals can express their views without  
20 interruption. Thus, as a general reminder, individuals  
21 will be allowed to speak into the record only if  
22 recognized by the chair.

1           We look forward to a productive meeting. In  
2 the spirit of the Federal Advisory Committee Act and  
3 the Government in the Sunshine Act, we ask that the  
4 advisory committee members take care that their  
5 conversations about the topic at hand take place in the  
6 open forum of the meeting.

7           We're aware that members of the media are  
8 anxious to speak with the FDA about these proceedings.  
9 However, FDA will refrain from discussing the details  
10 of this meeting with the media until its conclusion.

11           A press conference will be held in the  
12 Washington Room immediately following the meeting  
13 today. Also, the committee is reminded to please  
14 refrain from discussing the meeting topic during breaks  
15 or lunch.

16           Thank you.

17           MS. FERGUSON: The Food and Drug  
18 Administration is convening today's meeting of the  
19 Cardiovascular and Renal Drugs Advisory Committee under  
20 the authority of the Federal Advisory Committee Act of  
21 1972.

22           With the exception of industry

1 representatives, all members and temporary voting  
2 members are special government employees or regular  
3 federal employees from other agencies and are subject  
4 to federal conflict of interest laws and regulations.

5           The following information on the status of  
6 this committee compliance with federal ethics and  
7 conflict of interest laws covered by, but not limited  
8 to, those found in 18 USC 208 and 712 of the Federal  
9 Food, Drug and Cosmetics Act is being provided to  
10 participants in today's meeting and to the public.

11           FDA has determined that members and temporary  
12 voting members of this committee are in compliance with  
13 the federal ethics and conflict of interest laws under  
14 18 USC 208.

15           Congress has authorized FDA to grant waivers  
16 to special government employees who have potential  
17 financial conflicts when it is determined that the  
18 agency's need for a particular individual's service  
19 outweighs his or her potential financial conflicts of  
20 interest.

21           Under 712 of the FD&C Act, Congress has  
22 authorized FDA to grant waivers to special government



1 employees and regular government employees with  
2 potential financial conflicts when necessary to afford  
3 the committee essential expertise.

4           Related to the discussions of today's  
5 meeting, the members and temporary voting members of  
6 this committee have been screened for potential  
7 financial conflicts of interest of their own, as well  
8 as those imputed to them, including those of their  
9 spouses or minor children, and, for purposes of 18 USC  
10 208, their employers.

11           These interests may include investments,  
12 consulting, expert witness testimony, contracts,  
13 grants, CRADAs, teaching, speaking, writing, patents  
14 and royalties, and primary employment.

15           Today's agenda involves a discussion of the  
16 new drug application NDA 22-307 Effient prasugrel  
17 hydrochloride film coated oral tablets, 5 milligram and  
18 10 milligram, sponsored by Eli Lilly and Company and  
19 Daiichi Sankyo, Inc., the U.S. subsidiary of Daiichi  
20 Sankyo Company, Ltd., for the proposed treatment of  
21 acute coronary syndrome.

22           This issue is a particular matter involving

1 specific parties. Based on the agenda for today's  
2 meeting and all financial interests reported by the  
3 committee members and temporary voting members, no  
4 conflict of interest waivers have been issued in  
5 connection with this meeting.

6 With respect to the FDA's invited industry  
7 representative, we would like to disclose that  
8 Dr. Jonathan Fox is serving as the nonvoting industry  
9 representative, acting on behalf of the regulated  
10 industry.

11 Dr. Fox's role at this meeting is to  
12 represent industry, in general, and not any one  
13 particular company. Dr. Fox is employed by  
14 AstraZeneca.

15 We would like to remind members and temporary  
16 voting members that if the discussions involve any  
17 products or firms not already on the agenda for which  
18 an FDA participant has a personal or imputed financial  
19 interest, the participants need to exclude themselves  
20 from such involvement and their exclusions will be  
21 noted for the record.

22 FDA encourages all other participants to

1 advise the committee of any financial relationships  
2 that they may have with any firm at issue.

3 Now, I would like to recognize the FDA press  
4 representatives for this meeting, Sandy Walsh and Karen  
5 Riley, if either of you are here. Thank you.

6 I would like to also mention that there is  
7 not a formal press conference scheduled after this  
8 meeting. However, Karen Riley and Sandy Walsh will  
9 provide us direction at the end of the meeting, if  
10 there is interest and questions to be answered.

11 Thank you.

12 DR. KONSTAM: Okay. I'd like to ask  
13 Dr. Stockbridge for the FDA opening remarks.

14 DR. STOCKBRIDGE: I certainly want to welcome  
15 everybody and thank the committee particularly for  
16 their coming out to participate in this meeting this  
17 morning. I think the issues on which we need some  
18 advice from you are reasonably well laid out in the  
19 various background documents that you've received and  
20 the questions that we've posed for you.

21 I did want to point out that we are late  
22 bringing this to a Cardiovascular and Renal Drugs

1 Advisory Committee meeting. We are overdue on when we  
2 expected to have this application reviewed.

3 I think I bear most of the responsibility for  
4 the tardiness in this. And while it's certainly true  
5 that with the Food and Drug Administration  
6 Authorization Act, we will be bringing many things to  
7 you that we historically would not have, this  
8 particular application has some features that certainly  
9 merited some discussion here before we took an action.

10 In the past, a lot of the things that we  
11 brought to you, we took pains not to have taken an  
12 action prior to your seeing them because we didn't want  
13 to bias the committee with respect to the position that  
14 we had already taken, and we've certainly not taken an  
15 action here. You should also not interpret the delay  
16 in our taking an action to represent uncertainty about  
17 what we, office director, the division director and  
18 review team, think should happen here.

19 So we are certainly looking forward to the  
20 discussions this morning and this afternoon, and thank  
21 you again for your participation.

22 DR. KONSTAM: Okay. Thanks, Norman.

1           We're going to proceed now with the sponsor's  
2 presentation. Before the sponsor's presentation, I'd  
3 like to remind public observers at this meeting that  
4 while this meeting is open for public observation,  
5 public attendees may not participate, except at the  
6 specific request of the panel.

7           Now, I'm going to ask the panel, if they  
8 would, to allow the sponsor to go all the way through  
9 their entire presentation uninterrupted. I find it's  
10 better that way and we'll get through the day easier.

11           If there's something really burning and  
12 problematic about something that one of the speakers  
13 presents, you could bring it up; but if at all  
14 possible, I'd ask that you refrain until the end and  
15 we'll have plenty of time to question the sponsor in  
16 entirety at the end.

17           Dr. Ware?

18           DR. WARE: Thank you very much, Mr. Chair.

19           I'm Tony Ware and I lead the cardiovascular,  
20 diabetes and acute care programs for Eli Lilly.

21           On behalf of Daiichi Sankyo and Eli Lilly,  
22 I'm here to provide an introduction and an overview for

1 the sponsor's presentation for prasugrel or, as we are  
2 proposing that it be called, Effient.

3 I'd like to thank the FDA for the vigorous  
4 review and the discussions for the preceding months and  
5 we look forward to completing the steps necessary to  
6 bring this medicine forward to the patients who need  
7 it.

8 In particular, I'd like to thank the advisory  
9 committee members. From my days in academic  
10 cardiology, I know that to review an application such  
11 as this is very time consuming and we really appreciate  
12 your sacrifice.

13 When we began this, we began with this as a  
14 proposed indication in mind and this is for acute  
15 coronary syndrome, or ACS. This is a specific  
16 indication. Prasugrel is indicated for the reduction  
17 of cardiovascular events in patients with ACS who are  
18 undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention, or PCI.  
19 This is for both the patients with unstable angina or  
20 the non-ST-segment elevation myocardial infarctions, as  
21 well as for the STEMIs.

22 Effient has been shown to reduce the rate of

1 a combined endpoint of cardiovascular death, nonfatal  
2 myocardial infarction or nonfatal stroke, and to  
3 prevent stent thrombosis.

4 We began this program several years ago in  
5 collaboration with our colleagues at the TIMI study  
6 group, and, of course, as most of you know, TIMI is a  
7 world renowned study group based in the Brigham and  
8 Women's Hospital and Harvard Medical School.

9 We began a program not to find the fastest  
10 way for approval or the most conventional or best trod  
11 path, but instead one that met the needs that were  
12 expressed by the cardiovascular community, and we have  
13 brought such a program to you today.

14 This program is extensive, 13,608 patients in  
15 the pivotal clinical trial, TRITON-TIMI 38, and nearly  
16 9,000 patients or people have received at least one  
17 dose of prasugrel.

18 It's relevant to U.S. clinical practice.  
19 Unlike many of the large trials that have reported out,  
20 nearly one-third of the patients in TRITON-TIMI 38 were  
21 from the United States. Most importantly, it provides  
22 information that are important to practitioners. It

1 addresses patients who are critically ill with an unmet  
2 need, as Dr. Braunwald will detail for us in just a  
3 moment.

4           It is not -- and this will be an important  
5 point throughout the morning -- it is not a placebo  
6 controlled trial with a slower bar for approval, but  
7 instead it is a head-to-head comparison, a bold trial,  
8 with the standard of care clopidogrel, which itself has  
9 been shown to be effective when compared to placebo,  
10 and it provides meaningful endpoints that I think all  
11 of us would agree are important for patients;  
12 cardiovascular death, nonfatal myocardial infarction,  
13 nonfatal stroke, and stent thrombosis.

14           This entire clinical program was developed in  
15 close consultation with the FDA, who concurred with the  
16 design and the statistical analysis plan for the TRITON  
17 study. The database and adjudication procedures are  
18 very high quality and we're very confident in their  
19 integrity.

20           The benefit-risk analyses of our database are  
21 compelling. This application was granted a priority  
22 review by the FDA. We believe that it should be



1 approved by the FDA and available for the patients with  
2 acute coronary syndrome who are undergoing PCI.

3           The central hypothesis of the prasugrel  
4 research program is something I'd like for you to keep  
5 in mind through this morning's discussion, and this is  
6 the hypothesis; that is that a new thienopyridine,  
7 prasugrel, with a faster, higher and more consistent,  
8 that is, with fewer poor responders, any or all of  
9 these three characteristics, can produce important  
10 clinical benefits for the ACS patient.

11           We're pleased to have several external  
12 consultants with us today. Dr. Eugene Braunwald will  
13 follow me to the lectern and he is the chairman of the  
14 TIMI study group.

15           Dr. Elliott Antman was principal investigator  
16 for the TRITON-TIMI 38 study and is also with the TIMI  
17 group and the Brigham and Women's.

18           Dr. Jeffrey Barrett, from the University of  
19 Pennsylvania and the Children's Hospital of  
20 Philadelphia; Dr. Robert Ozols, of the Fox Chase Cancer  
21 Center; and, Dr. Philip Schein, of Oxford University.

22           The agenda is shown here. Dr. Braunwald will

1 present the unmet medical need in the patients with  
2 acute coronary syndromes. Dr. Jeffrey Riesmeyer, of  
3 Eli Lilly, will present information on dosing  
4 considerations. Dr. Elliott Antman, the principal  
5 investigator for TRITON, will present the benefit-risk  
6 section and the material on TRITON-TIMI 38. Dr.  
7 William Macias of Eli Lilly will present material on  
8 special topics. And Dr. Braunwald will provide some  
9 brief closing remarks.

10 I'd like to leave you with the four summary  
11 points that I'd like for you to take home from this  
12 morning's presentation.

13 First, that a substantial unmet need exists;  
14 secondly, that prasugrel is superior to clopidogrel in  
15 preventing cardiovascular events, including stent  
16 thrombosis; thirdly, that no credible evidence exists  
17 that prasugrel is carcinogenic or promotes a growth of  
18 tumors; and, finally, that the benefit-risk profile for  
19 prasugrel is favorable and we've developed a plan to  
20 effectively manage the risk of bleeding in the  
21 appropriate patients.

22 I'd like to invite Dr. Eugene Braunwald,

1 chairman of the TIMI study group, to come to the  
2 lectern and discuss the unmet medical need.

3 DR. BRAUNWALD: Good morning. Acute coronary  
4 syndromes are responsible for more than one and a half  
5 million hospital admissions in the United States each  
6 year. As such, this is the most common cause of adults  
7 being hospitalized in U.S. hospitals.

8 Now, acute coronary syndrome is a very  
9 heterogeneous population. On the left, you see  
10 unstable angina and non-ST elevation myocardial  
11 infarction, which actually makes up the majority of the  
12 1.6 million hospital admissions and about a third of  
13 them being patients with ST elevation myocardial  
14 infarction.

15 Now, one thing that we have learned  
16 repeatedly and I think is beyond question now is that  
17 the aggregation of activated platelets play a central  
18 role in the development of the syndrome across its  
19 broad spectrum.

20 Usually, in ST elevation myocardial  
21 infarction, the platelet-led thrombus is totally  
22 occlusive and, in patients with unstable angina non-ST

1 elevation myocardial infarction, it is usually a  
2 subtotal occlusion. But platelets play a central role  
3 across the entire spectrum.

4           Now, the treatment of acute coronary syndrome  
5 really began in 1990 with Pierre Theroux in Canada  
6 doing a, at that time, large trial, but at this time it  
7 would be very small, a couple of hundred patients  
8 showing the benefit of aspirin and, shortly  
9 thereafter-- showing the benefit of heparin and shortly  
10 thereafter, aspirin was observed to be helpful in the  
11 TIMI 11 trial, also led by Elliott Antman, which showed  
12 that low molecular weight heparin was superior to  
13 heparin.

14           In the middle to late '90s, glycoprotein  
15 inhibitors IIb/IIIa receptor antagonists were developed  
16 and were found to be useful. In 2001, the CURE trial  
17 showed unequivocally that the addition of a second  
18 antiplatelet drug, a thienopyridine, added additional  
19 benefit.

20           High dose atorvastatin immediately followed  
21 and ACS followed and other antithrombotics, like  
22 fundaparinux and bivalirudin, came along.

1           Now, around the year 2000, critical trials  
2 began to show early invasive management, that is,  
3 taking the patient to the cath lab and, depending on  
4 the anatomy, proceeding with revascularization,  
5 usually, percutaneous coronary intervention with stent  
6 implantation, occasionally with coronary artery bypass  
7 grafting.

8           So this brings us here, at the end of 2008,  
9 into an integrated strategy that involve antithrombotic  
10 compounds and an early invasive strategy, and this was  
11 the basis of carrying out the TIMI 38 TRITON trial and,  
12 also, you'll hear a little bit about the TIMI 44  
13 principle trial.

14           Now, these two trials were conducted by our  
15 group receiving grants to the Brigham and Women's  
16 Hospital from the sponsors, Daiichi Sankyo and Eli  
17 Lilly.

18           Now, why look for another thienopyridine?  
19 Because the results in CURE were really very  
20 impressive, but a number of limitations to clopidogrel  
21 have become apparent.

22           First of all, there is a modest antiplatelet

1 effect with high inter-patient variability. And as  
2 you'll see in a moment, about a third of the patients  
3 show no response or a very weak response. There is a  
4 delayed onset of action. It takes four to six hours.  
5 And in multiple small clinical studies, less a  
6 pharmacologic response to clopidogrel may increase the  
7 risk of adverse ischemic events.

8 Now, this is a slide that comes from a paper  
9 published by Dr. Paul Gurbel in Circulation and it is a  
10 distribution curve of the response to 300 milligrams of  
11 clopidogrel, the usual starting dose, and that shows  
12 the change in platelet aggregation from before to  
13 after.

14 So these are the most vigorous responses and  
15 on this side are the weakest responses. Dr. Gurbel  
16 used the term "resistance" and he defined resistance as  
17 no more than a 10 percent change in platelet  
18 aggregability and recorded from this work that this  
19 occurred in 31 percent of patients.

20 Now, this has been repeated many times and  
21 the numbers are more or less the same. They're not  
22 exactly the same, but this is a good measure.

1           Now, I'd like to show you the consequences of  
2 inadequate inhibition of platelets, and this comes from  
3 a paper -- this is the first paper that showed this by  
4 Matetzky, who is an investigator in Israel, carried out  
5 a small study, but very meaningful.

6           He worked on patients who had primary PCI for  
7 STEMI, only 60 patients, and he tested the response to  
8 adenosine on platelet aggregation and divided these  
9 responses into four quartiles of only 15 patients each.

10           Those that were most resistant showed no  
11 difference from baseline with clopidogrel, defined  
12 pretty much like Gurbel did, and these are  
13 progressively increasing effects of clopidogrel.

14           Now, on the right-hand side of the slide, you  
15 see the clinical outcomes. In this first quartile,  
16 where the resistance is highest, there was a 40 percent  
17 incidence of death, acute coronary syndrome or stroke,  
18 by six months, 6.7 percent -- remember, these are very  
19 small numbers -- in the second quartile, but none in  
20 the third and fourth, where clopidogrel had a positive  
21 response.

22           So this was the first time that we knew or

1 surmised that having an inadequate response would be  
2 translated into lack of clinical benefits.

3           This is a very busy slide and I know that you  
4 can't decipher it, although it is present in your  
5 material. And the reason it's posted like this is to  
6 show that by 2007, about a year and a half ago, there  
7 were nine trials and Matetzky, the one we just talked  
8 on, is at the top, and these move forward  
9 chronologically.

10           These are small trials, but they all showed  
11 the same thing, different kinds of measurements and  
12 different cuts, but they all showed that increased  
13 platelet aggregation resulted in an increase in post  
14 primary ischemic events, post PCI ischemic events, more  
15 myonecrosis and inflammation marker release. So bad  
16 outcomes in patients who had a hypo responsiveness to  
17 clopidogrel.

18           Now, getting back to my assignment, which is  
19 to talk about the unmet medical need, here are two  
20 trials that reported in 2008, two large trials, the  
21 ACUITY trial with bivalirudin, the ISAR REACT 2 trial.  
22 And you can see that there were robust numbers and



1 after one year, almost 19 percent of patients in  
2 ACUITY, 25 percent of patients in ISAR REACT 2, had an  
3 adverse ischemic event, death, myocardial infarction or  
4 the need for target vessel revascularization.

5 So this slide demonstrates the substrate for  
6 continued ischemic events in patients with ACS. So we  
7 start out with the patient who is managed with PCI, who  
8 then receives dual antiplatelet therapy, and the  
9 standard right now is aspirin and clopidogrel.

10 There are certain high risk features,  
11 clinical features, such as diabetes, such as ST  
12 elevation, myocardial infarction, such as advanced age,  
13 which contribute to continued ischemic events.

14 But there are also drug issues, and I showed  
15 you the inadequacy of clopidogrel in about a third of  
16 the population. There are genetic polymorphisms that  
17 are responsible, to an extent, for the reduced  
18 response. There are drug interactions which exist with  
19 clopidogrel. And so all of this factors combined lead  
20 to these ischemic events.

21 Going back to the slide that you saw earlier,  
22 here is the situation circa 2008. And what you'll hear

1 about this morning is the response to prasugrel and the  
2 comparison between clopidogrel and prasugrel in the  
3 outcome of patients with acute coronary syndrome.

4 Thank you.

5 Dr. Riesmeyer is going to continue and  
6 describe clinical pharmacology.

7 DR. RIESMEYER: Thank you, Dr. Braunwald.

8 Good morning. I'm Jeff Riesmeyer. I'm a  
9 cardiologist with Eli Lilly.

10 As in the Phase 3 TRITON trial, the early  
11 clinical development also focused on clopidogrel as the  
12 active control for the prasugrel studies.

13 What we found is that the key difference  
14 between prasugrel and clopidogrel is the metabolism.  
15 Both drugs are prodrugs. That means they're  
16 metabolized in vivo to active metabolites. Once  
17 metabolized, these active metabolites irreversibly bind  
18 to the P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor, resulting in inhibiting ADP-  
19 induced platelet activation and aggregation, which  
20 persists for the life of a platelet.

21 In vitro, at equimolar concentrations, the  
22 active metabolite shows similar levels of platelet

1 inhibition. The doses of prasugrel used in TRITON,  
2 this equimolar concentration is never achieved at the  
3 platelet receptor, even with approved or higher doses  
4 or clopidogrel and we found that this is due to a more  
5 efficient metabolic pathway for prasugrel compared to  
6 clopidogrel.

7 I'd like to share that with you now. This is  
8 a schematic showing the metabolic pathway of  
9 clopidogrel to its active metabolite. The first thing  
10 you notice is that primarily the metabolism occurs in  
11 the liver.

12 Clopidogrel is hydrolyzed, approximately 85  
13 percent of the prodrug is hydrolyzed to an inactive  
14 metabolite. The pathway to the active metabolite goes  
15 through two oxidative CYP dependent steps, shown here,  
16 the first of which is dependent on 2C19 and doesn't  
17 involve the higher concentration, the CYP 3A, which is  
18 in higher concentration in the liver.

19 This dependency on 2C19 may explain the  
20 recently described findings of the variants, the  
21 generic variants and inhibitors of 2C19 affecting both  
22 the pharmacodynamics and pharmacokinetics of

1 clopidogrel.

2           Prasugrel, on the other hand, is metabolized  
3 primarily in the gut. Prasugrel was designed to  
4 actually take advantage of hydrolysis, as shown here,  
5 instead of the inactive metabolite and intermediate  
6 metabolite is formed, which then requires only one  
7 oxidative step in the gut and the liver to the active  
8 metabolite.

9           Importantly, this step involves CYP3As, which  
10 makes up about 80 percent of the concentration of CYPs  
11 in the intestine. This may also explain why prasugrel  
12 has not been found to have clinically relevant  
13 interactions with CYP2C19 variants or inhibitors.

14           This difference in concentration is shown on  
15 the next slide, where we see both  $C_{max}$ , as well as AUC  
16 for prasugrel 60 milligrams, are much higher than that  
17 of clopidogrel 300 milligrams. Even doubling the dose  
18 of clopidogrel to 600 milligrams produces only a  
19 marginal increase in the level of active metabolite  
20 achieved.

21           Now, the  $C_{max}$  and  $T_{max}$  are important because  
22 they influence the onset of platelet aggregation, and

1 this means that for loading dose, this becomes  
2 important. The maintenance dose, because the platelets  
3 are inhibited at steady-state, this is much less  
4 important. What becomes important during loading and  
5 maintenance dose is the area under the curve, which  
6 influences the extent of platelet activation of  
7 inhibition.

8 This is shown on the next slide, where you  
9 see that a 60 milligram loading dose of prasugrel  
10 results in this rapid onset of platelet inhibition and  
11 achieves a very high extent of platelet inhibition  
12 compared to the 300 milligrams of clopidogrel or 600  
13 milligrams of clopidogrel, as seen here.

14 Now, the 60 milligram loading dose was chosen  
15 for a Phase 3 trial, primarily because it achieves  
16 maximal level of platelet aggregation, as you see. The  
17 40 milligram dose achieved a lower level of platelet  
18 inhibition and this response was somewhat abated by 24  
19 hours.

20 What this slide shows then is why we chose  
21 10 milligrams for the maintenance dose. This slide  
22 shows non-responders on the Y-axis and various doses of

1 prasugrel and clopidogrel on the X-axis.

2           What you see is a dose response here, that  
3 5 milligrams of prasugrel resulted in 36 percent  
4 non-responders; seven and a half, 21 percent; 10 and  
5 15, zero percent, compared to 45 percent with  
6 clopidogrel 75 milligrams.

7           The 10 milligram dose was chosen over the  
8 seven and a half milligram dose because of this  
9 difference in non-response and, also in the large Phase  
10 2 trial, JUMBO TIMI 26, a favorable safety profile was  
11 noted with the 10 milligram dose.

12           So we've measured platelet inhibition and  
13 concentration at a number of different doses of  
14 prasugrel, and that's shown here.

15           This is an exposure response graph, with  
16 increasing levels of the active metabolite on the  
17 X-axis and maximal platelet aggregation on the Y-axis,  
18 so that a lower level now is associated with more  
19 platelet inhibition.

20           Well, you see this dose response, 5, 10 and  
21 15 milligrams, for both the MPA, as well as the AUC.  
22 This relationship then allows us to construct a

1 mathematical model, a robust, non-linear mathematical  
2 model from which we can then predict platelet  
3 aggregation based on level of active metabolite. This  
4 provides the foundation then for exposure-based dose  
5 adjustment in those sub-populations who are identified  
6 to have higher exposure to prasugrel.

7 I'd just summarize briefly then the prasugrel  
8 clinical pharmacology program. Prasugrel metabolism is  
9 more efficient and less variable than clopidogrel. We  
10 found that a 60 milligram loading dose provided more  
11 effective platelet inhibition than clopidogrel. A  
12 10 milligram maintenance dose provided superior  
13 pharmacodynamic response rate compared to clopidogrel.  
14 There is a predictable PK/PD relationship and no  
15 clinically relevant impact of drug-drug interactions or  
16 genetic variants.

17 With that, I'd like to thank you and turn it  
18 over to Dr. Antman, who will talk about the Phase 3  
19 trial.

20 DR. ANTMAN: Good morning. Thank you very  
21 much. It's my privilege to present the results of the  
22 TRITON TIMI 38 study. I'll remind you that TRITON

1 TIMI 38 was supported by a research grant to the  
2 Brigham and Women's Hospital from Daiichi Sankyo and  
3 Eli Lilly.

4 This slide shows the design of the TRITON  
5 TIMI 38 study. Patients were candidates for the trial  
6 if they had moderate to high risk acute coronary  
7 syndrome presentations and for whom there was a plan to  
8 perform PCI.

9 Dr. Braunwald showed you the distribution of  
10 the ACS presentations in the United States and the  
11 trial mimicked that. We had the majority of  
12 individuals having unstable angina and non-ST elevation  
13 MI. We did what to have a representation of STEMI in  
14 the trial, as well. We capped that at 3,500 patients,  
15 which represents 25 percent of the trial. So  
16 75 percent had UA and STEMI and the trial was powered  
17 around that form of the ACS spectrum, but we did have  
18 25 percent who came in with STEMI.

19 All patients received aspirin and then were  
20 randomized in a double blind/double dummy fashion to  
21 receive prasugrel with the dose regimen that  
22 Dr. Riesmeyer just outlined for you and then a



1 comparison was made to clopidogrel. We had extensive  
2 discussions during the planning phase for the trial  
3 exactly what the dose regimen of clopidogrel should be.

4 The majority of practice during the planning  
5 phase for this trial was using the approved registered  
6 dose of clopidogrel, which is a 300 milligram loading  
7 dose and 75 milligram maintenance dose.

8 This is a dose for which there is extensive  
9 regulatory experience and we propose that that would be  
10 the regimen that should be the comparator. We also  
11 argued that if we used any other regimen of  
12 clopidogrel, it would be investigational. And also, if  
13 it was higher than this approved registered regimen,  
14 could result in higher bleeding and it would be  
15 difficult to dissect out any safety signals comparing  
16 prasugrel with a higher dose of clopidogrel.

17 The FDA found this rationale acceptable and  
18 we moved forward with the dose of clopidogrel that you  
19 see on this slide.

20 The median duration of therapy was 12 months,  
21 minimum of six months and a maximum of 15 months. The  
22 endpoint, the primary endpoint, was the composite of

1 cardiovascular deaths, nonfatal MI and nonfatal stroke.  
2 This is a hard series of events that are clinically  
3 important for patients and it is the same endpoint that  
4 was used in the CURE trial, which evaluated clopidogrel  
5 compared to placebo.

6           The primary endpoint here and the secondary  
7 endpoints that are shown here were all pre-specified  
8 and along with the statistical analysis plan, was  
9 submitted to the FDA and was approved before enrollment  
10 began. The safety endpoints are in that list, as well.

11           We did also have in our trial important  
12 sub-studies, such as the pharmacokinetic and genomic  
13 sub-studies, which provided critical information that  
14 was helpful to us in understanding the results of the  
15 trial.

16           I'm going to move right to the question of  
17 the balance of efficacy and safety, and, here, I'm  
18 going to present the all ACS population. And in a  
19 moment, I'll show you why we feel quite comfortable  
20 doing that from a bio-statistical perspective.

21           Throughout the slides that I'll be presenting  
22 to you, you'll have many ways that you can make your

1 own judgments about the balance of efficacy and safety,  
2 because you'll be seeing percentages for the treatment  
3 groups, the delta in the number of events, the hazard  
4 ratio, and, in some instances, we're also going to put  
5 up the number needed to treat or number needed to harm.

6           So let's look at this slide, which shows the  
7 primary endpoint, which occurred in 12.1 percent of  
8 clopidogrel patients through the end of the study and  
9 was reduced to 9.9 percent with prasugrel. That's a  
10 2.2 percent absolute risk difference, 138 events  
11 prevented, 19 percent reduction in the hazard ratio,  
12 highly statistically significant, and is associated  
13 with a number needed to treat of 46.

14           This did come at a cost, shown on the bottom,  
15 of TIMI major non-CABG bleeds. These occurred in  
16 1.8 percent of clopidogrel patients, 2.4 percent of  
17 prasugrel patients. That's in excess of 35 events in  
18 the prasugrel group, hazard ratio of 1.32. Here are  
19 the confidence intervals. The P value is 0.03, and the  
20 number needed to harm is 167. So roughly a  
21 relationship of NNH over NNT of about four-to-one.

22           Now, we are aware that there have been

1 discussions about the possibility of giving prasugrel  
2 for a period of time after the PCI is performed and  
3 then switching to clopidogrel. Let's say 30 days would  
4 be a time point when one might want to consider that,  
5 and I will offer some arguments as to why we do not  
6 think that is an advisable approach.

7           First, by 30 days, there was a highly  
8 statistically significant benefit of prasugrel over  
9 clopidogrel and that occurred because prasugrel was  
10 more effective in dealing with the ischemic events that  
11 patients were at risk for when they were treated with  
12 clopidogrel and, in a sense, therefore, by 30 days,  
13 prasugrel dealt with the hypo responsiveness that  
14 Dr. Braunwald outlined in patients who are receiving  
15 clopidogrel. It is very important to maintain that  
16 early benefit achieved with prasugrel as one moves  
17 forward over the course of long-term management.

18           Now, we have no evidence that it would be an  
19 effective way to treat a patient if we were to switch  
20 from prasugrel to clopidogrel. As a matter of fact, we  
21 do have some evidence from crossover studies that the  
22 level of inhibition of platelet aggregation, which is

1 higher with prasugrel, as you saw, deteriorates when  
2 one switches to clopidogrel. And this raises the very  
3 real concern that we could see a patient who had been  
4 protected at this point with prasugrel, who then  
5 switches over to this blue curve for clopidogrel and  
6 now has those events, but they're simply delayed in  
7 time, because they've switched to a less potent  
8 antiplatelet regimen.

9           This slide identifies the statistical  
10 approach to the testing of the endpoints in TRITON.  
11 The trial was powered around the UA/NSTEMI cohort and  
12 we found a statistically significant reduction in the  
13 primary endpoint favoring prasugrel. Conditional on  
14 having observed that, we then moved to the all ACS  
15 population and also saw a highly significant reduction  
16 in the primary endpoint. We then examined the STEMI  
17 population and, once again, saw statistical  
18 significance favoring prasugrel in that cohort.

19           We then looked at the array of additional  
20 endpoints that are shown on this slide, different  
21 composite endpoints or the primary endpoint ascertained  
22 at 30 or 90 days. In total, there are 24 comparisons

1 here. Every single one was significant in favor of  
2 prasugrel. The range of the P values are shown at the  
3 bottom from 0.023 to a very highly significant value  
4 with multiple zeroes to the right of the decimal point.

5 So we felt extremely confident that we had a  
6 robust observation about the benefit of prasugrel  
7 compared to clopidogrel across the range of analyses  
8 and endpoints that we were looking at.

9 The TIMI study group also felt that it was  
10 important to evaluate separately the benefit of the  
11 loading dose and the maintenance dose. To achieve  
12 this, we did a landmark analysis at three days. So by  
13 three days, we would argue that the events that were  
14 observed were, as a result, of the difference in the  
15 impact of the loading dose, prasugrel versus  
16 clopidogrel. There was a 17 percent reduction in the  
17 primary endpoint, which was statistically significant.

18 Now, the maintenance dose, shown on the  
19 right-hand side, showed actually a 20 percent reduction  
20 in the primary endpoint and I think, visually, you can  
21 appreciate that these curves continue to widen over  
22 time, underscoring the benefits of long-term treatment

1 with prasugrel.

2           In any trial, it's very important to examine  
3 the pattern of response across key pre-specified major  
4 subgroups and this slide shows the internal consistency  
5 in the trial, where the evidence is lined up here in  
6 favor of prasugrel across a range of subgroups, the ACS  
7 presentation, patient sex. There was no heterogeneity  
8 formally tested here, with formal statistical testing,  
9 with respect to age, but I think you can appreciate  
10 that there appears to be a gradient in the response to  
11 prasugrel compared to clopidogrel as one moves from  
12 younger to older age. And we'll have more to say about  
13 that in just a few minutes.

14           Diabetes or no diabetes, same beneficial  
15 effect; didn't matter whether the patient received a  
16 bare metal stent or drug-eluting stent, whether they  
17 did or did not receive a glycoprotein IIb/IIIa  
18 inhibitor at the time of PCI, whether they did or did  
19 not have impaired renal function.

20           Not shown on this slide is the statistical  
21 testing which showed that there was no significant  
22 impact of the aspirin dose used, the timing of the

1 loading dose of the study drug, or the anticoagulant  
2 selected at the time of PCI with respect to the  
3 relative benefit of prasugrel versus clopidogrel  
4 observed in the trial.

5           Now, as doctors, we are very interested in  
6 preventing all events in our patients with acute  
7 coronary syndromes, not just the first event in a  
8 composite endpoint. So this is an analysis that you  
9 may not have seen very frequently in previous trials.  
10 This plot shows, in a Kaplan-Meier fashion, the days  
11 from first event to second event or last follow-up for  
12 the primary endpoint, in fact, the recurrence of the  
13 primary endpoint.

14           So this is additional nonfatal events that  
15 occurred in the patient. You can see these curves  
16 widening. There's a significant benefit in favor of  
17 prasugrel. The inset on the right shows the  
18 distribution of these additional events. There were  
19 reductions not only in myocardial infarction, but also  
20 in cardiovascular death.

21           So the tally now moves from the 138 events  
22 that were prevented, just the primary endpoint of the



1 trial, pre-specified, in what I showed you on the first  
2 slide, to a clinically important observation, as well.  
3 We now have 195 events prevented with prasugrel  
4 compared with clopidogrel. And we recognize that we  
5 have a composite primary endpoint here. So it is  
6 important to evaluate the drivers for this benefit of  
7 prasugrel over clopidogrel.

8           The main driver for the composite endpoint  
9 was the 24 percent reduction in nonfatal MI. We did  
10 make observations that are particularly of note from a  
11 clinical perspective and I'll spend time talking about  
12 the nonfatal MIs, as well as, briefly, about stent  
13 thrombosis.

14           This slide summarizes the process for  
15 adjudication of myocardial infarctions. Investigators  
16 reported suspected MI endpoints on the case report  
17 form.

18           We also, as with most PCI-based trials  
19 evaluating treatments to support the PCI procedure, had  
20 a database trap or triggers for biomarker elevations  
21 indicative of myocyte necrosis. That information, plus  
22 the investigator-reported MI endpoints, were fed to a

1 blinded clinical events committee, who adjudicated the  
2 information and made the determination as to whether or  
3 not a myocardial infarction had occurred, and that's  
4 the 24 percent reduction that I've shown you.

5           Now, some individuals may be interested in  
6 asking what's the impact of the investigator report  
7 alone here. We'll call that clinical MIs observed by  
8 just the investigator, without this biomarker trigger  
9 on top of that. And we see here that, actually, that  
10 also was statistically significant in favor of  
11 prasugrel. In fact, the hazard ratio there is 0.67, so  
12 a 33 percent reduction in MIs when we look just at the  
13 clinical MIs that would be reported by the  
14 investigators.

15           I've been discussing the fact that there is  
16 evidence in the TRITON TIMI 38 trial of long-term  
17 benefit of treatment with prasugrel, and we can see  
18 that on this slide, as well, which shows you the  
19 Kaplan-Meier curves for myocardial infarction, which do  
20 diverge over time, ultimately culminating in that  
21 24 percent reduction favoring prasugrel.

22           But these are not just peri-procedural

1 myocardial infarctions. They had a real impact on  
2 patients, because, as shown on the bottom of this  
3 slide, cardiovascular death after myocardial infarction  
4 was significantly reduced. The hazard ratio is 0.58  
5 favoring prasugrel.

6 I told you that we were interested in  
7 comparing the loading dose experience and the  
8 maintenance dose experience, and, again, now we see a  
9 landmark, this time looking at myocardial infarction.  
10 We see the 19 percent reduction in response to the  
11 loading dose and a 31 percent reduction during the  
12 maintenance dose phase, and that actually is  
13 predominantly spontaneous myocardial infarctions,  
14 again, underscoring the pattern that we saw for the  
15 trial overall and the benefits of long-term treatment  
16 with prasugrel. The slides would look virtually  
17 identical if we repeated this landmark at 30 days for  
18 myocardial infarction.

19 Now, TRITON TIMI 38 is probably the first  
20 trial that used the myocardial infarctions that were  
21 observed in the trial to evaluate drugs according to  
22 the new universal MI classification scheme, which

1 divides myocardial infarctions into five types that are  
2 shown across the bottom.

3           We can see here type one, spontaneous  
4 myocardial infarctions, significantly reduced with  
5 prasugrel; peri-procedural myocardial infarctions,  
6 reduced with prasugrel; and, stent thrombosis-related  
7 infarcts, also reduced with prasugrel. So the  
8 peri-procedural infarcts, which include stent  
9 thrombosis, in grand total, that would be a 24 percent  
10 reduction, which is highly significant in favor of  
11 prasugrel.

12           Another very important observation in this  
13 trial was the impact of prasugrel on the size of  
14 myocardial infarctions. This slide depicts the peak  
15 biomarker that was used to make the diagnosis of  
16 myocardial infarction and here you can see one to less  
17 than two times the upper limit of normal all the way up  
18 to greater than or equal to 10 times the upper limit of  
19 normal.

20           Two-thirds of the infarcts in this trial were  
21 associated with a peak biomarker that was fivefold or  
22 greater. So these are large myocardial infarctions

1 which have clinical consequence to the patient.

2           In each of these comparisons, you can see  
3 that the incidence was lower in the prasugrel treated  
4 patients and, in particular, we note the very large  
5 absolute risk differences and the statistically  
6 significant reductions in the hazard ratio with  
7 prasugrel, indicating that it had a profound impact on  
8 large infarcts.

9           Now, this is consistent with the platelet  
10 hypothesis that Dr. Ware laid out for you. We would  
11 argue that the reduced amount of platelet thrombus  
12 burden in the coronary vasculature ultimately led to a  
13 smaller zone of myocyte necrosis.

14           So summarizing here, the impact of prasugrel  
15 on myocardial infarction, we observed significant  
16 reductions in spontaneous MIs, peri-procedural MIs,  
17 stent thrombosis-related infarcts. The number of MIs  
18 were reduced by 24 percent, those large MIs were  
19 reduced by 26 percent, and cardiovascular death after  
20 myocardial infarction was reduced by 42 percent, all of  
21 which were statistically significant.

22           Let's turn our attention to one of the most

1 feared complications of putting a stent in a patient's  
2 coronary artery, which is the development of stent  
3 thrombosis. And here, we're reporting the stent  
4 thrombosis according to the Academic Research  
5 Consortium definite-plus-probable categories.

6 This occurred in 210 subjects in the trial.  
7 They had a very high mortality rate, 25.9 percent, and  
8 this was 13-fold higher than the 2.6 percent mortality  
9 in those patients who were not adjudicated to have had  
10 a stent thrombosis.

11 Let me indicate to you that the overwhelming  
12 majority of stent thrombosis events occurred while the  
13 patient was on blinded study drug. So what I'm going  
14 to show you on the next slide represents the difference  
15 in the benefit of the drugs, not simply that the  
16 patient wasn't taking their drug.

17 We see here striking, clinically important,  
18 and statistically significant reductions in stent  
19 thrombosis, definite-plus-probable, with prasugrel,  
20 whether or not the patient received a drug-eluting  
21 stent or a bare metal stent, 64 percent reduction,  
22 48 percent reduction.

1           In the interest of time, I'm not going to go  
2 through the landmark analyses, but we do have evidence  
3 of significant reductions in both early and late cases  
4 of stent thrombosis.

5           We also looked at key pre-specified subgroups  
6 in our stent thrombosis analysis and I want to call  
7 your attention to this one right here, which breaks out  
8 the age of our subjects as less than 75 or greater than  
9 or equal to 75.

10           You can see that the risk reduction was very  
11 similar both in the young patients and the old  
12 patients. There was actually a 1.2 percent absolute  
13 risk difference in the young patients, but a 2.6  
14 percent risk difference in the elderly patients, a  
15 topic we'll return to when we try and figure out how to  
16 weigh the balance of efficacy and safety in elderly  
17 patients.

18           So the impact of prasugrel on stent  
19 thrombosis was substantial reductions, approximately  
20 50 percent. It was robust across definitions, patient  
21 types, stent types, various subgroups, and it  
22 underscores the benefit of long-term treatment with

1 prasugrel and provides critically important information  
2 for clinicians who are managing patients with an acute  
3 coronary syndrome.

4           There are certain key subgroups in this trial  
5 who are known to have a high rate of events when they  
6 present with an acute coronary syndrome and they are  
7 also known to have very aggregable platelets. So it  
8 would be of particular interest to examine them and we  
9 would anticipate, in that situation, that if we had a  
10 more powerful antiplatelet regimen, like prasugrel, we  
11 might even see a bigger treatment effect than the trial  
12 overall.

13           That is in fact what we observed. Here is  
14 the diabetic subgroup, 3,146 subjects, a very large  
15 experience in diabetic patients, who actually had a  
16 30 percent reduction in the primary endpoint with  
17 prasugrel. Please note on the bottom that there was no  
18 statistically significant difference in the rate of  
19 TIMI major non-CABG bleeds.

20           Here is another subgroup, also a very large  
21 experience, 3,500 patients with ST elevation MI,  
22 actually had a 21 percent reduction in the primary



1 endpoint, which was already evident at 30 days. They,  
2 too, had no statistically significant difference in the  
3 safety comparison here of TIMI major non-CABG bleeds.

4 Let's turn our attention to more details  
5 about bleeding. This is clearly a point that is of  
6 considerable interest.

7 Plotted on this slide are the TIMI major  
8 bleeds, on the left, 1.8 percent in the clopidogrel  
9 group, 2.4 percent in the prasugrel group, 0.6 percent  
10 absolute risk difference. I showed you the hazard  
11 ratio earlier and the NNH.

12 We then look at life-threatening bleeds,  
13 which were also higher in the prasugrel group. And we  
14 turn here to the infrequent fatal bleeds, but these  
15 occurred in .1 percent of clopidogrel patients,  
16 .4 percent of prasugrel patients, no difference in  
17 intracranial hemorrhage.

18 Now, I want to call your attention to the  
19 information at the top right-hand corner of this slide.  
20 Five hundred and eighteen subjects had a prior history  
21 of stroke or transient ischemic attack. None of the  
22 individuals in that cohort who were allocated to

1 clopidogrel had an intracranial hemorrhage. Six who  
2 were allocated to prasugrel did have an intracranial  
3 hemorrhage and that was a statistically significant  
4 difference. When we saw this signal, it raised  
5 concerns, in our mind, about the possibility of  
6 actually not using prasugrel in patients who had a  
7 prior history of stroke or transient ischemic attack.

8           This slide provides more information about  
9 the types of major bleeds. Instrumented bleeds were  
10 slightly more frequent with prasugrel, but the real  
11 driver was the difference in spontaneous bleeds and  
12 that was predominantly during the maintenance dose  
13 phase, no difference in trauma-related bleeds.

14           The issue about going to bypass surgery is an  
15 important one for consideration as well, and we found  
16 the format shown on this slide to be the most helpful  
17 way to analyze the information.

18           What you see on the Y-axis is the number of  
19 cases of a TIMI major bleed each day from the last dose  
20 of the study drug. And for both prasugrel and  
21 clopidogrel, there is a clustering early. So if a  
22 patient went to bypass surgery soon after they had

1 discontinued the study drug, we are more likely to see  
2 bleeding than if we waited a substantial period of  
3 time.

4           This was more frequent in the prasugrel  
5 patients compared to the clopidogrel patients. It  
6 would appear that if we waited at least five days, we  
7 would cover most of the risk period with clopidogrel.  
8 Since we have higher IPA we're dealing with with  
9 prasugrel, it would appear reasonable to wait seven  
10 days from discontinuation of the last dose of study  
11 drug to performing elective bypass surgery.

12           Glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitors were used in  
13 approximately half the patients in this trial. This is  
14 another form of antiplatelet therapy and it has been  
15 associated with an increased risk of bleeding, so it's  
16 a logical question as to whether or not there is a  
17 different experience if we combined a IIb/IIIa  
18 inhibitor with prasugrel versus clopidogrel.

19           Here we see non-CABG TIMI major bleeding  
20 through three days, the time that's reasonable for an  
21 analysis for IIb/IIIa inhibitors. No difference in the  
22 TIMI major bleeds whether the patient received

1 clopidogrel or prasugrel. So one could elect to use a  
2 IIB/IIIa inhibitor if one were using prasugrel without  
3 a concern about an increase in the relative bleeding  
4 risk.

5 In the TIMI study group, we considered it  
6 important to provide a composite expression of the  
7 balance of efficacy and safety, and before database  
8 lock, we pre-specified this net benefit endpoint here,  
9 which is all cause mortality, MI, stroke and major  
10 bleed.

11 Also shown on this slide are some other  
12 composite endpoints that may be of interest for  
13 evaluating net benefit. We're going to focus on this  
14 one, which was associated with a 13 percent reduction  
15 favoring prasugrel. Over time, we can see that these  
16 curves culminated in that 13 percent reduction favoring  
17 prasugrel and this was statistically significant  
18 favoring prasugrel.

19 The events per 1,000 patients is a common  
20 metric that we use for evaluating treatment arms in  
21 clinical trials. So this is a ledger of benefit, on  
22 the left, and cost, on the right. The vertical line

1 here divides benefit from cost.

2           Now, on the left-hand side, I would argue  
3 that we have very important serious events which  
4 represent either loss of life or irretrievable loss of  
5 critical biologic tissue. So if we were to compare the  
6 hard events on the left side, it would be important to  
7 have a fair comparison on the right-hand side of the  
8 cost.

9           So let's see what we've got. Four fewer  
10 cardiovascular deaths that were not related to bleeds,  
11 22 fewer nonfatal MIs, no difference in nonfatal  
12 ischemic stroke, at the cost of two more non-CABG fatal  
13 bleeds and three more non-CABG TIMI major nonfatal  
14 bleeds.

15           And I would argue at this point that we  
16 should stop our comparison on this ledger. Progressive  
17 inclusion of less and less severe forms of bleeding  
18 could be a misleading comparison when we compare it  
19 against these harder events on the left. But  
20 nevertheless, we have included, on the right, beyond  
21 this dash line, five additional non-CABG TIMI minor  
22 bleeds.

1           We were looking at the net benefit analysis  
2 and observed that individuals who had a prior stroke or  
3 TIA actually had more events and more bleeds and that  
4 ended up with a net benefit that favored clopidogrel  
5 and the interaction testing here was significant  
6 compared with those who did not have a prior stroke or  
7 TIA.

8           We also looked at age and body weight at the  
9 breakpoints that are shown on this slide. Both the  
10 elderly patients and the low body weight patients  
11 actually tended to have fewer endpoint events with  
12 prasugrel compared to clopidogrel, but they had more  
13 bleeds, ending up in a neutral net benefit. Those  
14 individuals who were younger or who had a higher body  
15 weight clearly had a net benefit in favor of prasugrel.

16           Here is an analysis that comes from  
17 observations made in a multivariable logistic  
18 regression model, trying to identify those features  
19 that would predict a patient's risk of bleeding. So  
20 advanced age, body weight, and prior TIA or stroke were  
21 all significant predictors.

22           This shows us the non-CABG TIMI major

1 bleeding in the prasugrel group after three days, which  
2 is when the signal was observed, in the elderly  
3 patients, in the front of the row, and the patients who  
4 have a body weight difference across the right-hand  
5 axis.

6           Now, clearly, having a younger age and a  
7 higher body weight is associated with the lowest risk  
8 of bleeding, but I submit to you that if we were to  
9 simply say we wish to avoid the use of prasugrel in the  
10 elderly or those with low body weight, that does not  
11 take into account the benefit that we could offer such  
12 patients if we could find a way to deliver the drug  
13 more safely.

14           I already showed you the stent thrombosis  
15 breakpoint for age. Here is another comparison.  
16 Consider the diabetics who had an absolute risk  
17 difference of 4.8 percent overall. The very elderly  
18 patients had a small absolute risk difference. But  
19 what if we look at the intersect of diabetes and age?  
20 That's actually an 8.1 percent absolute risk  
21 difference, which is four times what we saw in the  
22 trial overall.

1           So as we looked at this information that I've  
2 presented to you, we formulated these considerations  
3 for how we might use prasugrel.

4           Eighty percent of the patients in the trial,  
5 in this large piece of the pie, had a significant net  
6 clinical benefit with prasugrel and they could receive  
7 a maintenance dose of 10 milligrams. We might refer to  
8 them as the 10 milligram cohort.

9           I've already indicated to you that the four  
10 percent of subjects who had a prior stroke or TIA, we  
11 would wish to avoid prasugrel, just as we might wish to  
12 avoid clopidogrel, incidentally, in a patient who had  
13 aspirin and had had a prior stroke or TIA.

14           The question is what about these 16 percent  
15 of subjects who have low body weight or are an age  
16 greater than 75, and, there, it might be reasonable to  
17 consider a reduced maintenance dose guided by the  
18 pharmacokinetic type of observations that Dr. Riesmeyer  
19 outlined for you.

20           So as we return to the slide that  
21 Dr. Braunwald showed you, through its faster, greater  
22 and more consistent inhibition of platelet aggregation,



1 prasugrel intercepts all the various pathways by which  
2 patients who are treated with dual antiplatelet therapy  
3 with aspirin and clopidogrel have continued ischemic  
4 events and achieve the benefits that are shown on the  
5 bottom of this slide, which I've already outlined for  
6 you numerically as we went through slide-by-slide.

7           This does come at a cost. We can see that  
8 the cost here is 0.6 percent absolute risk difference  
9 in non-CABG TIMI major bleeding. There are certain  
10 considerations for potential mitigation of this  
11 bleeding risk that might include more radial  
12 catheterizations than femoral catheterizations,  
13 contraindication in patients who have had a prior TIA  
14 or stroke, and a dose reduction in patients over 75  
15 years or who are less than 60 kilograms.

16           Now, let me close by stepping back and  
17 looking at the spectrum of antiplatelet therapy for  
18 patients with acute coronary syndromes.

19           The Antiplatelet Trialists' Collaboration  
20 provided a critical piece of information when they  
21 demonstrated that there was a 22 percent reduction in  
22 ischemic events when aspirin was used compared to

1 placebo. This was associated with an increase in risk  
2 of major bleeds.

3 A further advance occurred when clopidogrel  
4 was added to aspirin, and this comparison, therefore,  
5 is clopidogrel versus placebo. That's a 20 percent  
6 further reduction in events, with a further increase in  
7 the risk of major bleeds.

8 Now, in this head-to-head comparison with the  
9 current standard of care, there's a further 19 percent  
10 reduction in events with a further increase in major  
11 bleeds.

12 So a couple of major points to take home at  
13 this point. First of all, if we were to draw a line  
14 here, we could say that by extension, prasugrel would  
15 be anticipated to be superior to placebo.

16 The second point that I would like to make is  
17 really on behalf of the patients with acute coronary  
18 syndromes and the clinicians who have to care for them.

19 I submit to you that the benefit that we  
20 observed with prasugrel is a real and significant  
21 advance in the management of acute coronary syndrome  
22 patients. Let me remind you that when we have an

1 effective drug, we can find ways to use it even more  
2 safely and that is a topic that will be discussed by  
3 the next speaker, Dr. Macias, who will also provide  
4 information on additional special topics for this  
5 application.

6 DR. MACIAS: Thank you, Dr. Antman.

7 Good morning. I will review for you a  
8 variety of discussions that we have had with the agency  
9 as they have reviewed our application. And those  
10 topics that we will review are the incidence of  
11 neoplasms in the TRITON TIMI 38 trial, the sponsor's  
12 recommendation for a reduced maintenance dose in  
13 patients that are less than 60 kilograms or over the  
14 age of 75 years, the form conversion that occurs during  
15 the manufacture and storage of the prasugrel tablet  
16 from prasugrel solid to prasugrel base, and the  
17 proposed risk management plan.

18 As reviewed for you in the sponsor's briefing  
19 document and in the agency's briefing document, there  
20 were more prasugrel patients in the TRITON TIMI 38 that  
21 experienced a treatment emergent adverse event that  
22 fell under the neoplasm system organ class compared to

1 clopidogrel.

2           We've spent a substantial amount of time  
3 trying to understand whether this represents a true  
4 signal, whether this represents play of chance, but  
5 before we go through what our conclusions are and how  
6 we got to those conclusions, I just want to remind  
7 everybody that the TRITON TIMI 38 trial was not  
8 designed to ask nor answer questions related to cancer  
9 risk.

10           The inclusion and exclusion criteria did not  
11 exclude patients with cancer. They did not exclude  
12 patients with known risk factors for cancer. There was  
13 no prospectively collected data other than that  
14 collected on routine adverse events for risk factors  
15 for cancer, cancer history, recurrence of cancer, new  
16 cancers, tumor burden, evidence of metastasis or  
17 treatment, and most importantly, there was no protocol  
18 defined analytical plan for cancer.

19           This is the observation. There were 175  
20 prasugrel subjects versus 138 clopidogrel subjects that  
21 experienced a treatment emergent adverse event under  
22 the neoplasm SOC for a hazard ratio of 1.26 and a

1 P value of 0.043.

2 This observation can be further refined in a  
3 post hoc analysis to those experiencing a new  
4 non-benign neoplasm, as defined by the preferred term  
5 in the MedDRA system, the MedDRA coding system. That  
6 was 135 patients versus 115 patients, for a relative  
7 risk of 1.18 and a P value of 0.21.

8 The only prospectively defined analysis as it  
9 relates to malignancies was malignancy-related death,  
10 because that was one of the classifications that the  
11 CEC adjudicated death in. And at the end of the  
12 randomized follow-up period in TRITON, there were 21  
13 versus 17 deaths in the prasugrel versus clopidogrel  
14 group, for a P value of .63.

15 So beginning with the end in mind, we've  
16 spent a lot of time working through these data and the  
17 sponsor actually agrees with the FDA's Division of  
18 Oncology Drug Products, their advice that they gave to  
19 the Cardio and Renal Division that is summarized in the  
20 secondary review, and the sponsor believes that there  
21 are no data in TRITON to support the concept that  
22 prasugrel is a promoter, tumor promoter in humans. The

1 cancers diagnosed in TRITON are likely incidental and  
2 the finding is probably spurious, and no neoplasm  
3 analysis based on TRITON can be conclusive, for the  
4 reasons that I've already highlighted to you.

5           So how did we get to that conclusion? We've  
6 actually had a lot of discussion with the FDA on this  
7 topic. We reviewed the concept of whether the drug  
8 could be carcinogenic. We've talked about tumor  
9 stimulation. We've had a lot of discussion of whether  
10 assessment of bleeding could have led to the detection  
11 of tumors since bleeding was more common on the  
12 prasugrel treatment group, and, of course, there's  
13 always the play of chance.

14           Within the topic of tumors stimulation, we've  
15 looked very carefully at the toxicology data, including  
16 additional studies requested by the agency. We also  
17 looked to determine whether or not patients with prior  
18 cancers did worse as assessed by cancer-related  
19 mortality or whether patients with newly diagnosed  
20 cancers did worse, again, as assessed by cancer-related  
21 mortality, or whether there was any evidence that  
22 prolonged exposure to prasugrel was associated with

1 worse outcomes.

2           So in the pre-clinical toxicology data,  
3 prasugrel was not genotoxic in in vitro and in vivo  
4 tests. The two-year toxicology studies in rodents  
5 showed no increased development of any malignant cell  
6 type. There was an increase in benign hepatocellular  
7 adenomas observed in the mouse, but the FDA commented  
8 that these tumors are common in mice, most likely  
9 related to chronic enzyme induction, and are not  
10 considered relevant to human use. Both the sponsor and  
11 FDA agree that prasugrel is not a carcinogen.

12           Given the FDA's concern, we were requested to  
13 conduct additional toxicology studies that are  
14 specifically designed to test whether or not prasugrel  
15 stimulated the growth of tumors. These studies were  
16 recently completed. The final study reports were  
17 submitted to the agency, although the agency has not  
18 had time to formally respond.

19           These studies indicated that prasugrel did  
20 not stimulate growth of lung, colon or prostate tumor  
21 cells in culture, and in separate experiments,  
22 prasugrel did not stimulate growth of lung, colon or

1 prostate tumors when implanted in nude mice.

2           We also looked to see whether or not outcomes  
3 for patients who entered the trial with preexisting  
4 cancers were worse when treated with prasugrel compared  
5 to clopidogrel. This is the hypothesis that underlies  
6 erythropoietin, erythropoietin causing worse outcomes  
7 in patients with preexisting cancers.

8           We looked at malignancy deaths and the use of  
9 antineoplastic agents as relatively hard endpoints.  
10 There were 137 versus 132 clopidogrel patients with  
11 preexisting neoplasms and the number of malignancy  
12 deaths were quite similar between the two groups as  
13 were the use of antineoplastic agents. Antineoplastic  
14 agent use was not prospectively collected and we just  
15 needed to extract it from the concomitant MedPage.

16           We've spent a lot of time trying to  
17 understand which patients were diagnosed with new  
18 cancers, and this was probably the hardest thing that  
19 we could do in the entire database because we had no  
20 prospective definitions of what was a new cancer and  
21 what was a preexisting cancer.

22           To try to sort through that, the agency asked



1 us to do extended follow-up on a non-randomized cohort  
2 of subjects with a neoplasm adverse event. So we  
3 created a new case report form, sent the case report  
4 out to the sites after the trial was over and collected  
5 data from the investigator on the tumor type, whether  
6 the tumor was preexisting or new, the investigator's  
7 assessment of benign, malignant or unknown, what  
8 prompted the evaluation leading to the diagnosis, and  
9 the vital status.

10           These data were then submitted to the agency.  
11 Some of the analyses that you'll see in the review are  
12 on this follow-up dataset. However, there was still  
13 disagreement as to which cases would be considered a  
14 new non-benign neoplasm. So the sponsor met with the  
15 FDA to reconcile the database. We came up with a final  
16 list of 94 and 80, but we've continued to have some  
17 differences of opinion about certain cases and that's  
18 predominantly related to the fact that we had no prior  
19 prospectively defined method of determining what was  
20 preexisting versus what was recurrence or a new cancer.

21           The analyses I'll show you are based on the  
22 reconciled dataset.

1           The sponsor's analyses also include  
2 non-melanotic skin tumors. We've outlined the  
3 rationale for this in our briefing document. But  
4 briefly, the pre-clinical data do not support exclusion  
5 of any tumor type and exclusion of any tumor type was  
6 post hoc and subject to bias.

7           Additionally, the question that we're trying  
8 to answer is whether there's evidence for tumor  
9 promotion and, therefore, signal detection should look  
10 across a wide variety of tumors, particularly since  
11 biology of skin cancer is similar to that of other  
12 cancers.

13           This is the incidence of newly diagnosed  
14 cancers in the prasugrel group relative to the  
15 clopidogrel group, 94 versus 80, for a hazard ratio of  
16 1.17 and a P value of .3. You can see that the lines  
17 do separate over time.

18           This is the outcome for those subjects with  
19 newly diagnosed cancers. Now, this is the outcome at  
20 the end of the extended follow-up period. So this is  
21 collecting outcome data after the trial is over on a  
22 cohort of patients defined by a post baseline event

1 that occurred during the trial, which was the diagnosis  
2 of a new non-benign neoplasm.

3           There were 30 malignancy-related deaths in  
4 the prasugrel group, 23 in the clopidogrel group,  
5 32 percent versus 29 percent, for a relative risk of  
6 1.11.

7           Now, our analyses differ a little bit from  
8 the agency's, because we used the at-risk population as  
9 those that had new non-benign neoplasms, 94 and 80,  
10 where, on occasion the agency will use the randomized  
11 or all treated population. And I will give you an  
12 example of that analysis because of the importance of  
13 this observation.

14           So this is an analysis now based upon the  
15 follow-up dataset. So it's going to be a little bit  
16 different than the reconciled dataset, but the numbers  
17 are very, very similar. The point is still the same.

18           In the follow-up dataset, there were 27  
19 malignancy deaths in the prasugrel group versus 19 in  
20 the clopidogrel group, for a percentage of .4 versus  
21 .28 when looking at all treated subjects, for a  
22 relative risk of 1.42. However, in our analyses,

1 because we are collecting data in only a cohort of  
2 patients beyond the end of the randomized period, we  
3 only look at the at-risk population as being those  
4 subjects who have new non-benign neoplasms, and, here  
5 the percentages are 27 and 22.6, for a relative risk of  
6 1.19.

7           Additionally, we looked to determine whether  
8 or not prolonged exposure to prasugrel was associated  
9 with a higher incidence of malignancy-related death.  
10 The idea behind tumor stimulation is the longer you're  
11 exposed to the stimulant, the more tumor growth, the  
12 worse the outcome.

13           However, we saw exactly the opposite when we  
14 looked at exposure related to number of malignancy  
15 deaths. So for subjects receiving prolonged exposure  
16 to prasugrel, there were a similar number of  
17 malignancy-related deaths and all of the difference in  
18 the observed malignancy-related deaths occurred in  
19 those subjects who received relatively short durations  
20 of exposure.

21           So in summing up this whole topic of tumor  
22 stimulation, there were similar mortality rates between

1 treatment groups for patients with prior or newly  
2 diagnosed cancers. The observed difference in the  
3 number of deaths in patients treated with prasugrel  
4 relates to the non-randomized cohort that was defined  
5 by a baseline event of new neoplasm and then extended  
6 follow-up in that cohort without follow-up of all  
7 randomized patients. And there were an unequal number  
8 of patients followed up; therefore, an unequal number  
9 of events, even though the percentages were similar.

10           Additionally, prolonged exposure to prasugrel  
11 did not worsen outcomes for patients with cancer  
12 relative to clopidogrel.

13           This was a similar conclusion as the Division  
14 of Oncology Drug Products came to. There are no data  
15 in TRITON TIMI 38 to support a belief that prasugrel is  
16 a promoter in humans; same support for that conclusion,  
17 short drug exposure to the study drug, no specified  
18 follow-up to detect specific cancers, and the cancers  
19 are likely to be incidental.

20           We also spent a lot of time trying to  
21 determine whether or not bleeding led to the detection  
22 of cancers. And here, what we're asking is whether or

1 not evaluation of bleeding prompts a diagnosis of  
2 cancer or leads to a diagnosis of cancer, and we can  
3 discuss whether or not that explains the difference  
4 between prasugrel and clopidogrel, but the focus was  
5 really whether or not bleeding led to the diagnosis.

6           This is the incidence of new non-benign  
7 neoplasms that I previously showed you. We saw an  
8 increase when we did the original analyses and when we  
9 analyzed those data, we analyzed them by tumor type.  
10 And in the original study report, we had noted that  
11 there were more colorectal cancers in the prasugrel  
12 group relative to the clopidogrel group and that many  
13 of those cancers were diagnosed during the evaluation  
14 of bleeding.

15           So when we designed the case report form that  
16 went back to the investigative sites, we asked the  
17 investigators, specifically, "Did something lead to the  
18 evaluation? Did something prompt the evaluation that  
19 led to the diagnosis?" And so for colorectal cancers,  
20 we asked the question, "Did anemia or bleeding lead to  
21 the diagnosis?"

22           For 16 of the 19 colorectal cancers diagnosed

1 in the prasugrel group and eight of the 10 colorectals  
2 diagnosed in the clopidogrel group, an evaluation of  
3 anemia or bleeding led to that diagnosis. So  
4 approximately 80 percent of colorectal cancers are  
5 diagnosed during the evaluation of bleeding and without  
6 an antecedent bleed or anemia adverse event, the number  
7 of colorectal cancers is quite similar.

8 We then looked to see whether or not  
9 colorectal cancers would explain the difference between  
10 the two treatment groups, and this is just looking at  
11 an analysis now excluding colorectal cancers and you no  
12 longer see separation of the curves late.

13 We also looked to see whether or not this is  
14 a chance finding and, obviously, this is a diagnosis of  
15 exclusion, but we were provided some data by the agency  
16 as to the incidence rate of colorectal cancer in the  
17 CURE trial. Here is aspirin versus  
18 aspirin-plus-clopidogrel. There were twice as many  
19 colorectal cancers in the aspirin-plus-clopidogrel  
20 group versus aspirin in CURE. Similar finding in  
21 TRITON, double the number of colorectal cancers in  
22 aspirin-plus-prasugrel versus aspirin-plus-clopidogrel.

1           You'll notice that patient exposure was a bit  
2 lower in CURE than it was in TRITON and if you index  
3 this up to about 6,500 patient years, you would have  
4 projected about 22 colorectal cancers in the CURE trial  
5 if it had the same duration of exposure or extent of  
6 exposure as in the TRITON trial.

7           So again, as we look across the totality of  
8 data, there is no biologic plausibility that prasugrel  
9 would be a tumor stimulator. There's no known  
10 mechanism of action. The pre-clinical data don't  
11 indicate any evidence of carcinogenicity or tumor  
12 promotion.

13           There is a higher incidence of neoplasms in  
14 the prasugrel group, but it relates predominantly to a  
15 higher incidence of colorectal cancers that are  
16 frequently diagnosed during the evaluation of bleeding.  
17 And there's no evidence that patients with preexisting  
18 cancers or newly diagnosed cancers are at higher risk  
19 of death with prasugrel relative to clopidogrel and no  
20 evidence that prolonged exposure to prasugrel is  
21 associated with a worse outcome.

22           Nonetheless, none of the analyses in TRITON



1 can be conclusive and the sponsor plans to  
2 prospectively collect additional data in the  
3 TRILOGY-ACS study, and we have convened an oncology  
4 expert panel to provide guidance on data collection and  
5 the analytical plan.

6 This is the sponsor's recommendation on  
7 labeling specific to neoplasms. The information  
8 included in labeling should reflect the uncertainty of  
9 the observation, should be useful to the prescriber,  
10 and should not create unfounded alarm for physicians or  
11 patients, and it should not have equal prominence to  
12 the risk of bleeding.

13 Labeling might include a statement that  
14 evaluation of GI bleeding should be undertaken because  
15 it may unmask previously undiagnosed cancers,  
16 comparable to what is included in warfarin labeling.  
17 The language would be included in the adverse events  
18 section and the information should not be used to  
19 restrict the duration of treatment.

20 So changing gears slightly, I'll review for  
21 you the rationale for dose adjustment in patients less  
22 than 60 kilos or greater or equal to 75 years. And as

1 Dr. Antman reviewed for you, the population less than  
2 75 years of age, over 60 kilograms, and without the  
3 prior history TIA/stroke had a very favorable  
4 benefit-risk profile over time.

5           This is the efficacy profile over time. And  
6 for this population, there was really no difference in  
7 the incidence of TIMI major bleeding, at least through  
8 360 days, with a slight splay at the end towards 450  
9 days. So a very favorable benefit-risk program.  
10 Prasugrel was well tolerated in this population.

11           The exclusion of patients with prior TIA and  
12 stroke makes perfect biological sense. Dual  
13 antiplatelet therapy in patients with prior history of  
14 stroke has not been shown to be effective; has been  
15 shown to be associated with an increased risk of  
16 bleeding.

17           Age and weight were the two patient-specific  
18 characteristics that were retained in the population  
19 pharmacokinetic model, indicating that as age  
20 increased, exposure increased, and as weight decreased,  
21 exposure increased, and the sponsor has noted that  
22 exposure was higher in the population over 75 and under

1 60 kilos of weight.

2           Now, this is the balance of efficacy and  
3 safety in patients that are greater than 75 years of  
4 age. In this population of patients, prasugrel was not  
5 well tolerated. The discontinuation rate was  
6 approximately 32 percent. It was also not well  
7 tolerated in clopidogrel, with a discontinuation rate  
8 of about 28 percent.

9           This is the primary efficacy endpoint. We do  
10 start out with some benefit, but the benefit is lost  
11 and we don't really regain benefit throughout the  
12 entire 450-day period. However, we continue to accrue  
13 TIMI major bleeds. And as noted in both our review and  
14 the agency's review, it's not just that elderly  
15 patients have TIMI major bleeds, it's that the sequelae  
16 of those bleeds are much more severe.

17           However, there is evidence that patients over  
18 the age of 75 could benefit from prasugrel relative to  
19 clopidogrel. These are the data that Dr. Antman showed  
20 you in diabetics. This is just the Kaplan-Meier  
21 representation of those data.

22           This is cardiovascular death after a nonfatal

1 MI; reduction in cardiovascular death if the patient is  
2 on prasugrel relative to clopidogrel.

3           So the sponsor is making a recommendation  
4 that the maintenance dose in patients less than  
5 60 kilos and over the age of 75 be reduced to five  
6 milligrams. This is because patients less than  
7 60 kilos or over 75 years of age had higher exposure to  
8 the prasugrel active metabolite. Increased exposure  
9 was associated with increased bleeding during the  
10 maintenance phase and a reduction in dose would be  
11 estimated to maintain the exposure observed in the  
12 general population and reduce the risk of bleeding, and  
13 it should also maintain efficacy.

14           This is just showing us the AUC of the active  
15 metabolite for prasugrel 10 milligrams in the  
16 population over 75 years of age relative to the general  
17 population. So you see it's somewhat higher.

18           This is the predicted exposure once the dose  
19 is reduced to five milligrams. There is still overlap  
20 with the 10 milligram dose in the elderly and with the  
21 10 milligram dose in the general population, and we  
22 have higher active metabolite exposure than one would

1 predict for 75 milligrams of clopidogrel.

2           Similar finding for patients less than  
3 60 kilos. Here is the population receiving 10 relative  
4 to the general population. The predicted exposure to  
5 the prasugrel active metabolite following dose  
6 reduction overlapped with the general population and  
7 higher area under the curve compared to what you would  
8 expect to see for clopidogrel 75 milligrams.

9           The sponsor is providing the same  
10 recommendation to the agency as it did to the European  
11 Medicines Agency, and this is the CHMP recommendation  
12 for dosing in patients over 60 kilos and under 75 years  
13 of age.

14           Prasugrel should be administered as a loading  
15 dose of 60 milligrams and a once daily maintenance dose  
16 of 10 milligrams; however, for patients at special  
17 risk, the populations over 75 years of age or under  
18 60 kilos, for that population, a dose reduction is  
19 strongly recommended. Following the administration of  
20 a loading dose of 60 milligrams, the five milligram  
21 once daily maintenance dose is to be given.

22           So a third topic that we've had a number of

1 conversations with the agency on its form conversion  
2 that occurs during the manufacture and storage of the  
3 prasugrel tablet. And just to simplify the story,  
4 we've created a little cartoon so everybody can  
5 understand exactly what happens.

6           The prasugrel tablet is manufactured with  
7 prasugrel hydrochloride and during manufacture and  
8 storage, some conversion to prasugrel base occurs.  
9 When the tablet is ingested, the tablet disintegrates  
10 into particles of prasugrel base and salt. The  
11 particles then dissolve. Prasugrel hydrochloride  
12 instantaneously dissociates the prasugrel base and only  
13 prasugrel base is absorbed.

14           So only the base is absorbed and converted to  
15 the active metabolite. At low gastric pH, the rate of  
16 dissolution, the extent of dissolution and the extent  
17 of absorption are unaffected by the base-salt ratio of  
18 the tablet. However, at high gastric pH, dissolution  
19 is somewhat slowed, but the extent of dissolution and  
20 the extent of absorption is, again, unaffected by the  
21 base-salt ratio.

22           The ratio of base to salt does not affect how

1 much prasugrel is in the tablet, the stability of  
2 prasugrel in the tablet, the potency of prasugrel in  
3 the tablet, or how much prasugrel the patient absorbs.  
4 It simply determines, under conditions of high gastric  
5 pH, the rate of absorption of the prasugrel base.

6           You can see that in pharmacokinetic studies  
7 in healthy subjects at normal gastric pH. These  
8 subjects are administered tablets of five percent base,  
9 58 percent base, 70 percent base, and this is the  
10 active metabolite concentration time curve, showing  
11 that the curves completely overlap and they're  
12 bioequivalent.

13           Under conditions of elevated gastric pH, we  
14 can see that high base content tablets have somewhat of  
15 a reduced  $C_{\max}$ , although the extent of absorption  
16 remains the same. So area under the curve remains the  
17 same. And so this reduction in  $C_{\max}$  would only be  
18 appropriate, only important during the loading dose,  
19 and we can actually detect that pharmacodynamic effect  
20 in patients.

21           These are data from the TIMI 44 study, which  
22 compared a 60 milligram loading dose of prasugrel to a

1 600 milligram loading dose of clopidogrel in patients  
2 undergoing elective coronary stenting, and this figure  
3 looks at the maximum platelet aggregation versus time  
4 for prasugrel patients who were on a PPI at the time of  
5 loading dose or not on a PPI at the time of loading  
6 dose. And you can see, for those subjects receiving  
7 the PPI, there was less inhibition of platelet  
8 aggregation at 30 minutes, but by two hours, there was  
9 good inhibition, and at six hours, we were at now  
10 maximum platelet inhibition.

11           Even though there was less platelet  
12 inhibition in prasugrel patients being treated with a  
13 60 milligram loading dose on the setting of a PPI,  
14 there was still better inhibition at 30 minutes than  
15 one would observe with a 600 milligram loading dose of  
16 clopidogrel.

17           We also looked carefully through a variety of  
18 analysis in TRITON to make sure there was no influence  
19 of base-salt ratio on the efficacy or safety.

20           This just summarizes the efficacy analyses,  
21 showing that through three days, the primary endpoint  
22 of cardiovascular death, nonfatal MI, nonfatal stroke,



1 always favored prasugrel, whether the patient was on a  
2 proton pump inhibitor or not on a proton pump  
3 inhibitor. So no evidence that efficacy was  
4 diminished.

5 So in summary, the PK/PD profile of the low  
6 base content tablets is equivalent to the base  
7 content -- the absorption between tablets with low base  
8 content and those with base content within the range  
9 used in TRITON.

10 The to-be-marketed tablets will have  
11 controlled base content. The dose purity, stability  
12 and appearance is not affected by the base content, and  
13 the sponsor has recommended the proposed label  
14 statement, "During manufacture and storage, partial  
15 conversion from salt to base may occur" and then in  
16 Section 16.2, under storage and handling, "Dispense  
17 product in original container."

18 Finally, I'll review briefly the risk  
19 management plan. This is really the world of risk  
20 management. It begins with safety specification, the  
21 identified potential unknown risks of prasugrel, and  
22 then moves to risk minimization as we attempt to

1 minimize the risks, to optimize risk-benefit balance,  
2 and then a very aggressive pharmacovigilance that  
3 provides ongoing assessment of risk that then feeds  
4 back into the safety specification and allows us to  
5 continually update the safety profile.

6           The identified risk for prasugrel is  
7 bleeding, particularly bleeding in subgroups that are  
8 at much increased risk of bleeding, such as patients  
9 with a prior history of TIA/stroke, the very elderly,  
10 the low body weight, those urgently undergoing CABG, or  
11 those receiving concomitant medications that might  
12 increase the risk of bleeding. Other events for  
13 focused follow-up include neoplasm, TTP, leukopenia,  
14 neutropenia, and agranulocytosis, and photosensitivity.

15           The sponsor's risk management plan includes a  
16 very aggressive risk minimization plan, driven by a  
17 communications plan to very carefully and extensively  
18 provide information to the practicing physicians and  
19 health care professionals who will be prescribing and  
20 managing patients that will be treated with prasugrel.  
21 The content of all the communications will be driven by  
22 the safety specification, as determined by the U.S.

1 package insert. We intend to have a patient medication  
2 guide and a variety of health care professional  
3 communications.

4           At the time of launch, we will provide a  
5 letter to health care professionals from our safety  
6 group. This is not something that we normally do. We  
7 will target this letter to a broad coverage -- a broad  
8 number of health care professionals and the letter will  
9 emphasize the indicated population, contraindications  
10 and warning, benefit-risk in subpopulation, and the  
11 management of bleeding risks.

12           We will also provide a prescriber brochure,  
13 again, something that we normally don't do, and this  
14 will emphasize risk management. And then there will be  
15 a very extensive pharmacovigilance plan, which will  
16 include an automated signal detection system,  
17 aggregated data reviews, and periodic safety reporting,  
18 and we are currently planning pharmacoepidemiology  
19 studies in the U.S. and in the E.U. And we have a  
20 number of ongoing clinical trials through which we'll  
21 collect additional information and we are planning  
22 observational studies in the U.S.

1           So I'm going to turn it over to Dr. Braunwald  
2 and then I'll come back and we'll take questions.

3           Thank you.

4           DR. BRAUNWALD: Well, you have been given an  
5 enormous amount of data to distill in a relatively  
6 short period of time and I would like to bring you back  
7 to where we started 90 minutes ago, with just two  
8 slides.

9           The first deals with the response to  
10 thienopyridines. We have to remember that these are  
11 prodrugs. They are converted to an active metabolite.  
12 That conversion is superior for prasugrel than  
13 clopidogrel, and that is shown by the PK studies, the  
14 PK sub-studies from TRITON TIMI 38 and other PK studies  
15 that the sponsor has undertaken.

16           So we have a much higher concentration of the  
17 active metabolite and that enhances considerably the  
18 platelet response. That enhances the pharmacodynamic  
19 response.

20           Then we have seen in this trial that this has  
21 also been related to a real clinical benefit. Of  
22 course, there is bleeding and it shouldn't be at all

1 surprising. About a third of the population given  
2 clopidogrel shows no response or a very weak response.  
3 None of the patients given prasugrel show an absent  
4 response or a very weak response. So you bring in a  
5 third of the patients with prasugrel that really had no  
6 platelet effect with clopidogrel and, lo and behold, as  
7 Dr. Antman showed, there is a 30 percent increase in  
8 major bleeding. It should come as no surprise.

9           The final slide are the public health  
10 implications and these are approximations and they are  
11 based on the U.S. cohort, about almost a third of the  
12 patients in TRITON TIMI 38.

13           So we started out this morning with my  
14 telling you there are about 1.6 million ACS admissions  
15 per year in the U.S. The data now show that somewhat  
16 over 50 percent, perhaps 55 percent, of these patients  
17 are treated with percutaneous coronary intervention.

18           The potential benefits of prasugrel or to  
19 replace clopidogrel within the U.S. cohort would be a  
20 reduction per year of 23,000 myocardial infarctions.  
21 And you heard from Dr. Antman that most of these are  
22 large infarcts. There would be a reduction of the need

1 for urgent target vessel revascularization of 8,600  
2 patients; 7,400 stent thromboses would be prevented;  
3 and, 4,000 deaths would be prevented.

4           There is a cost, of course, that we have  
5 talked about and there will be in excess of 2,300 major  
6 bleeds, not associated with coronary bypass grafting.  
7 And I would say that this is a very, very good tradeoff  
8 and, as a physician, would very much like to be able to  
9 offer this to my patients.

10           Thank you.

11           DR. KONSTAM: Okay. Thanks very much,  
12 Dr. Braunwald. And I think we can move right to the  
13 questions.

14           Did you have something else to say at the  
15 end?

16           DR. MACIAS: No. I was just going to answer  
17 the questions.

18           DR. KONSTAM: Okay. Well, I want to thank  
19 the presenters for a set of really clear and cogent  
20 presentations and, also, for staying on time. So we've  
21 got plenty of time for questions.

22           I'm going to propose that we take the

1 questions in segments, if possible, beginning with  
2 questions to Dr. Ware and Dr. Braunwald, if there are  
3 any, and then questions regarding pharmacology to  
4 Dr. Riesmeyer, then questions regarding the TRITON  
5 study, its clinical implications and risk-benefit to  
6 Dr. Antman, and questions to Dr. Macias -- did I say  
7 it --

8 DR. MACIAS: It's both.

9 DR. KONSTAM: -- you'll answer to  
10 anything -- okay -- to Dr. Macias for the special  
11 topics; cancer, dosing, form conversion, and risk  
12 management.

13 Now, I've divided it into those segments, but  
14 the sponsor can feel free to substitute people if you  
15 think you've got better answers.

16 So if that's okay with everybody, I'd like to  
17 sort of proceed in those segments and I'd like to go  
18 around the table. So I'd like to start with asking,  
19 are there any question specifically related to the  
20 material or that you think particularly could be  
21 answered by Dr. Ware or Dr. Braunwald?

22 We'll start with Richard. Can we start at

1 your end? If you don't have any, that's okay. Don't  
2 feel obligated.

3 DR. CANNON: My questions are for Dr. Antman.

4 DR. KONSTAM: Okay. Anything over here?

5 Yes, go ahead, Dr. Krantz.

6 DR. KRANTZ: Just a real quick one for

7 Dr. Braunwald.

8 When he calculated the 4,000 deaths, does  
9 that include the increase in the fatal bleeding deaths?

10 DR. BRAUNWALD: Yes. That's an absolute  
11 number.

12 DR. WARE: If I could add a follow-up. There  
13 was no differential in fatal or life-threatening  
14 bleeding in the U.S. cohort between the prasugrel and  
15 clopidogrel groups.

16 DR. KONSTAM: I just wanted to ask  
17 Dr. Braunwald, and Dr. Antman could chime in on this,  
18 as well, just to put in perspective the types of MIs.

19 Elliott made the point that there's a  
20 reduction in the bigger MIs, as well, but I think it's  
21 important, when we get into the absolute risk-benefit,  
22 to sort of understand the impact of all the MIs.



1 I guess not focusing on TRITON, per se, but  
2 what can you tell the panel about the implication of  
3 troponin elevations, of smaller MIs that are just  
4 identified by biomarkers without symptoms perhaps or  
5 that set, and maybe if you can also separate between  
6 those that are peri-procedural and those that occur  
7 later.

8 DR. ANTMAN: Very important question,  
9 Dr. Konstam.

10 First, I want to point out that in TRITON  
11 TIMI 38, there actually was a core lab that was used  
12 for the evaluation of CK-MB with respect to the index  
13 events, and this was important because we could  
14 eliminate the difference in the upper limit of normal  
15 as we move from lab to lab to lab to evaluate the  
16 magnitude of a biomarker elevation. So all those  
17 related events that you saw, the peri-procedural MIs,  
18 were really from a core lab following the index  
19 procedure.

20 Now, if we could see the slide that's on the  
21 screen, because I think that actually provides  
22 important information here.

1           I did show you the distribution of size of  
2 myocardial infarction based upon the biomarker. And  
3 let me also point out that the majority of the  
4 biomarkers that we're talking about here are CK-MB, so  
5 that we're not talking about troponin for most of the  
6 cases here. I understand your point about the concern  
7 that troponin elevations may represent smaller  
8 infarcts. But we've taken care of that, because the  
9 majority of this was CK-MB and we also see the fold  
10 elevation here.

11           In specific answer to your question about  
12 spontaneous versus peri-procedural infarcts, we see the  
13 same pattern that I showed you a few moments ago, where  
14 there actually is a reduction in the size of the  
15 infarct.

16           Look here at these very large infarcts, which  
17 are spontaneous in nature, greater than 10 times the  
18 upper limit of normal. That was reduced with prasugrel  
19 as were the peri-procedural infarcts.

20           DR. KONSTAM: And I guess maybe I wasn't  
21 clear about what I was asking, so let me try again.

22           I get that about the effect across the board.

1 I guess I just want to hone in on the smaller MIs for a  
2 moment, and I think this becomes important, again, in  
3 trying to size the impact overall in absolute terms.

4 So I'm not necessarily asking for information  
5 from TRITON, but background information about the  
6 subsequent implication of a pure biomarker MI.

7 Let's take the peri-procedural situation. If  
8 I have, let's say, a CPK elevation above a certain  
9 lever peri-procedurally, what effect does that have on  
10 my natural history? That's the kind of question I'm  
11 interested in.

12 DR. ANTMAN: Okay. So we provided some  
13 answer to that already, because cardiovascular death is  
14 lower after myocardial infarctions.

15 We actually do have a slide that I think will  
16 be helpful -- I'm sorry -- cardiovascular death was  
17 lower with prasugrel compared to clopidogrel.

18 We do have a slide that shows a Kaplan-Meier  
19 for mortality for patients who have had a myocardial  
20 infarction or who have not had a myocardial infarction  
21 over time, and I think this will be helpful information  
22 for you.

1           It will take just a moment to pull up that  
2 slide.

3           What we are going to show you is the  
4 experience in a patient who has had a myocardial  
5 infarction compared to a patient who has not had a  
6 myocardial infarction and look at their mortality risk  
7 over time, under the assumption that they survived the  
8 first 30 days. That's the Kaplan-Meier analysis that  
9 we're looking for right here.

10           Just bear with us a second while we get that  
11 slide up. It is quite important to answer your  
12 question.

13           I'll tell you that, before we get that slide  
14 on the screen, if you track the mortality in a patient  
15 who has presented with an acute coronary syndrome but  
16 has not had a myocardial infarction, they have a low  
17 level, slow accrual of mortality risk throughout the  
18 course of this trial, TRITON TIMI 38.

19           There's a different shape to the curve for  
20 morality over time in subjects who have had a  
21 myocardial infarction and, actually, it is  
22 significantly higher compared to subjects who have not

1 had a myocardial infarction. The difference is roughly  
2 a rate of about 3.8 percent mortality at the end of the  
3 study if you've had a myocardial infarction and  
4 survived the first 30 days versus something in the  
5 range of about one or 1.5 percent -- okay -- so it's  
6 1.7. All right.

7           So this slide, actually, I think is an  
8 important point to answer your question, Dr. Konstam.

9           So we see here Kaplan-Meier curves. This is  
10 actually a landmark analysis after the first 30 days  
11 and speaks to the long-term impact of having had  
12 initially a nonfatal myocardial infarction and having  
13 survived the first 30 days.

14           This is what happens. There's a slow,  
15 inexorable increase in your mortality risk over time to  
16 3.8 percent at the end of the trial and that compares  
17 to 1.7 percent in subjects who did not have a  
18 myocardial infarction.

19           So preventing these myocardial infarctions is  
20 not only important for preventing the heart  
21 failure-related consequences of a myocardial  
22 infarction, but a hard event here, which is mortality.

1 And that's, I think, why we see the cardiovascular  
2 death being lower in patients with prasugrel compared  
3 to clopidogrel.

4 DR. KONSTAM: And I don't know whether you  
5 have data that speaks to this or not, but if  
6 you -- that's exactly the analysis I'm interested in.  
7 But if you limited it just to patients who had smaller  
8 MIs, just troponin elevations or CPK elevations, is  
9 there any data that speaks to that?

10 DR. ANTMAN: Yes, there is and we did have a  
11 slide that actually looked at the type of myocardial  
12 infarction based upon whether it was -- yes, we can  
13 look at this.

14 So I think this helps answer your question,  
15 as well. So we see the patients who had no myocardial  
16 infarction and, here, this one is actually set at time  
17 zero. This is not a landmark analysis.

18 But here are the patients who did not have a  
19 myocardial infarction and you're asking whether or not  
20 an individual who just had abnormal cardiac biomarkers  
21 or who had biomarker elevation and chest pain, or  
22 individuals who had cardiac enzyme or biomarker

1 elevation plus ECG abnormalities and chest pain, I  
2 think this is the gradient that you're looking for.

3           The majority of infarcts that we were talking  
4 about were large myocardial infarctions. To get at  
5 this, in answer to the questions that have been raised  
6 about this, we actually showed you the investigator  
7 call for MIs, which actually had a hazard ratio of  
8 0.67. It was actually a bigger treatment effect than  
9 the CEC adjudicated MI.

10           DR. TEMPLE: It's tempting to believe that  
11 what you're seeing is increased risk of dying in people  
12 who have had an MI and that it has something to do with  
13 having had the MI. But isn't there an alternative  
14 explanation? We know the best possible predictor of  
15 the likelihood of a second MI is having had one in the  
16 first place. So maybe that just identifies a high risk  
17 population. That really could be.

18           DR. ANTMAN: You are absolutely correct. We  
19 cannot completely disentangle that nor can we talk  
20 about perhaps the differences in the baseline  
21 characteristics of patients who had a myocardial  
22 infarction who are going to put themselves, because of

1 those baseline characteristics, at higher risk of  
2 mortality. We cannot completely distinguish that, but  
3 this is a piece of evidence in support of the great  
4 importance of reducing infarcts.

5 DR. PAGANINI: Just a quick question, being  
6 the token urinal on the panel here as a nephrologist.

7 One of the issues that I think I'm very  
8 interested in is the absolute higher cortex, which is  
9 the renal cortex, and what the effect of having a  
10 defective renal function is on drug effectiveness.

11 We know that there's a combination of CKD and  
12 coronary artery disease; the worse the CKD, the worse  
13 the coronary artery disease, the higher, the more  
14 aggressive.

15 You've shown in your data creatinine  
16 occurrences of greater than 60 and less than 60. In  
17 your brief report, not brought out here, you noticed  
18 that there was a decay in the metabolite, decrease in  
19 the metabolite clearance of about 40 percent in the  
20 ESRD patients and in CKD patients, three and four and  
21 five.

22 Is there an effect -- since the bar, the



1 spray, in slide 46 is rather large for the thrombosis  
2 effect, is there an effect in decreasing renal function  
3 and longevity of the drug effectiveness over time, and  
4 should you be more careful placing folks with lower  
5 renal function into the 75 age lighter age group rather  
6 than just using the age and weight of people?

7 DR. ANTMAN: Fortunately, there's another  
8 nephrologist in the room, Dr. Macias, and I'd like to  
9 turn to him to help answer that question.

10 DR. MACIAS: This has really bad, because now  
11 there are two urinals in the room. Cardio/renal should  
12 have some renal, I guess.

13 Actually, what I'll do, very quickly, because  
14 I want to come back to Dr. Paganini's comment -- but  
15 I'll ask my colleague, Dr. Lan Ni, to comment very  
16 quickly on the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of  
17 prasugrel in patients with impaired renal function.

18 DR. NI: Lan Ni, in the Clinical PK/PD Group  
19 at Lilly.

20 We have done the clinical pharmacology  
21 studies in three types of patients. One is the mild to  
22 moderate renal patient, the other one is the ESRD

1 patient. We did not find any PK or PD changes in the  
2 mild to moderate renal impairment patient. But as you  
3 stated, we did find the reduced concentration, both  $C_{\max}$   
4 and AUC, in the ESRD patient. Interestingly, their PD,  
5 actually, is not changed in the ESRD patient comparing  
6 to the healthy subject.

7 Just to mention, also, in our TRITON PK  
8 subgroup, although the patient population in that  
9 particular group is mostly confined in the mild to  
10 moderate renal function, but we did not find any  
11 correlation of exposure with the serum creatinine.

12 DR. MACIAS: And then just very quickly, from  
13 the safety side of things, you do see an increase in  
14 bleeding as creatinine clearance goes down, but when  
15 you adjust for age and you adjust for weight, that all  
16 goes away.

17 DR. PAGANINI: Can I just -- I have two  
18 follow-ups, Bill.

19 DR. MACIAS: Certainly.

20 DR. PAGANINI: The first is what is the  
21 percentage of patients that had CKD-4 or 5 in all of  
22 your population, including the ESRD patient?

1           The second is did you see any interaction  
2 with erythropoietin or erythroid stimulating agents and  
3 the effect of this drug? In other words, was it less  
4 effective, more effective? Were there any drug-drug  
5 interactions?

6           DR. MACIAS: Four and five are going to be  
7 very rare in the study, very rare, because all of these  
8 patients are undergoing PCI with contrast. So a lot of  
9 those patients get screened out from the very get-go.  
10 So we didn't have very many at all.

11           I can ask the group to see if they can pull  
12 up the less than 30 mils population, if we have that  
13 efficacy slide. And we did not look for an interaction  
14 with erythropoietin, but we can go back and I can get  
15 you that answer, if you're interested in it; not  
16 necessarily today, but we'll talk.

17           DR. KONSTAM: Okay. Unless there are other  
18 questions for Dr. Braunwald, I think we're moving into  
19 pharmacology. And so maybe we could see specifically  
20 if there are any questions that we should address to  
21 the pharmacology and specifically to Dr. Riesmeyer or  
22 whoever would like to answer it.

1           Let's start around the table again.

2           DR. MACIAS:  What I'll probably do is field  
3 the questions and then --

4           DR. KONSTAM:  That's fine.

5           DR. MACIAS:  -- and then funnel them over to  
6 the bullpen.

7           DR. KONSTAM:  That's fine.  I meant that  
8 segment of the material and anybody who wants to can  
9 answer.

10           Richard?

11           DR. CANNON:  I have a question about the time  
12 course of platelet activation inhibition with  
13 clopidogrel versus prasugrel, and this is going to get  
14 at a question that I'll have specifically for  
15 Dr. Antman relating to whether there is a change in the  
16 benefit-risk ratio over time that might support  
17 consideration of transitioning from prasugrel to  
18 clopidogrel.

19           You touched on this and I want to pursue  
20 that, because this is an issue I struggled with and I  
21 think the FDA reviewers did as well.

22           So my question is are there data on the time

1 course of the relative inhibition of platelet  
2 activation, prasugrel versus clopidogrel, say, within  
3 24 hours of the index event, 30 days, 60 days, 90 days  
4 and so forth, to support what I think your contention  
5 was, Dr. Antman, or refute, that if you were to switch,  
6 let's say at day 30, from prasugrel to clopidogrel, you  
7 might suddenly jump up to the higher rate of primary  
8 endpoint events and, therefore, lose the benefit that  
9 was achieved with the initial treatment with prasugrel?

10 So are there data to support that position or  
11 perhaps question that position, related to inhibition  
12 of platelet activation?

13 DR. ANTMAN: Can we see the slides from the  
14 principle TIMI 44 study and the ACAPULCO study? I  
15 think this will help answer Dr. Cannon's question.

16 So this slide actually is from the principle  
17 TIMI 44 study that was an effort that was chaired by  
18 Dr. Stephen Wiviott in the TIMI study group.

19 What you see here is a comparison of the IPA  
20 with prasugrel 60 milligrams compared to clopidogrel  
21 600 milligrams. So this is talking about the onset of  
22 the loading dose. So this is a very important point

1 here.

2 Not that at 30 minutes, the level of IPA  
3 achieved with prasugrel is not achieved until at least  
4 about six hours in subjects who received even double  
5 the loading dose of clopidogrel.

6 The next slide actually speaks to the concern  
7 about crossover. It's one of many slides I could show  
8 you, but the concept is the same. This is from  
9 Dr. Montalescot and his colleagues who performed the  
10 ACAPULCO study.

11 What they did here was actually take it one  
12 step further and actually give a loading dose of  
13 900 milligrams of clopidogrel and then started a  
14 crossover experience in their subjects, and they either  
15 initially received clopidogrel 150 milligrams a  
16 day -- that's twice the usual maintenance dose -- or  
17 10 milligrams of prasugrel, the maintenance dose we  
18 used in the trial.

19 Now, on the Y-axis is actually plotted  
20 maximal platelet aggregation, so a lower number is a  
21 better thing in this particular plot.

22 So when a patient received prasugrel

1 10 milligrams, their MPA was lower. When they were  
2 crossed over, actually, to twice the usual maintenance  
3 dose of clopidogrel, their MPA increased. That puts  
4 them at risk for thrombotic events again.

5 That's what I was talking about, about my  
6 concern. This is an individual who originally received  
7 clopidogrel 150 and then was crossed over to the more  
8 potent regimen with prasugrel 10 milligrams and  
9 actually had a reduction in MPA.

10 So at this particular crossover, this one,  
11 going from prasugrel then over to clopidogrel, is what  
12 I was alluding to when I was concerned about the  
13 crossing from the green curve to the blue curve on the  
14 main results of the trial.

15 DR. CANNON: Just to make sure we're  
16 comparing apples with apples, I'm not familiar with the  
17 ACAPULCO study.

18 Is this after an acute coronary syndrome, is  
19 day 15 --

20 DR. ANTMAN: Yes. These are patients who had  
21 an acute coronary syndrome and they did undergo PCI and  
22 there was a two-week period of treatment with the first

1 drug given during the crossover, and then there was a  
2 crossover. At the end of another two weeks, you see  
3 the platelet aggregation information.

4 DR. CANNON: Were there any data beyond  
5 day 29 to show such a dramatic effect of crossing over  
6 from one to the other?

7 I guess my point is, is it possible that the  
8 further out you are from the index event, the less  
9 activated the platelets are and, therefore, the less  
10 need to have a more potent platelet inhibitor?

11 That's really the point and I think that  
12 figures into this whole discussion about whether the  
13 benefit-risk ratio changes over time such that whether  
14 it's 30 days or 60 days, or some time after the index  
15 event, it would be defensible to switch over from  
16 prasugrel to clopidogrel to try to spare some bleeds,  
17 but yet not lose benefit.

18 DR. ANTMAN: I'm not aware of any data that  
19 have looked at a crossover much later than what we see  
20 here, this two-week experience followed by another  
21 two-week experience. So you're asking something at  
22 30 days or six months or something of that nature. I'm



1 not aware of data on a crossover done that late, but I  
2 know there are repeated observations very much like the  
3 ones on this slide. We have some from the principle  
4 TIMI 44 study for crossover, as well.

5 DR. KONSTAM: Michael?

6 DR. DOMANSKI: For Elliott Antman.

7 Elliott, I guess the concern that I have in  
8 this discussion is that one could try to reason from  
9 first principles that a crossover is or isn't  
10 reasonable. But what I'm concerned about is that would  
11 represent a fairly dramatic -- at least you help me  
12 out. If I'm wrong about this, tell me. It seems to me  
13 it represents a substantial change in strategy to do  
14 that, I mean, a dramatic change in strategy. And I  
15 wonder if there is any reasonable clinical endpoint  
16 data to suggest that that strategy works.

17 DR. ANTMAN: I'm not aware of any.

18 DR. DOMANSKI: Thank you. Okay.

19 DR. ANTMAN: Can we return to the main slide  
20 showing the balance of efficacy and safety? Because I  
21 think Dr. Domanski has really hit this on the head.

22 So let's just go back to that main slide of

1 the balance of efficacy and safety. And I did  
2 emphasize that --

3           So what you're referring to is that we have  
4 absolutely no evidence that it would be an effective  
5 way to treat a patient if we were to switch from  
6 prasugrel to clopidogrel.

7           I'll remind you of the crossover data, which  
8 does at least raise a very serious concern about the  
9 possibility that we would lose the benefit that had  
10 accrued over 30 days. We'd see the patients begin to  
11 switch over to this blue curve and all we would have  
12 accomplished then would be put those patients at risk  
13 of those events that were prevented by prasugrel, but  
14 put them at risk a little bit later.

15           DR. DOMANSKI: So one might conclude that  
16 it's an untested strategy.

17           DR. ANTMAN: It is an untested strategy and I  
18 personally would not recommend it.

19           DR. KONSTAM: So, Elliott, let me pick up on  
20 this a little bit more. So your point is well taken.  
21 We're sort of in uncharted territory from clinical  
22 trial data. So that's pretty clear.

1           But there are people who, and I'll just say  
2 suggested that if you look at the risk-benefit over  
3 time, that there might be at least a rationale for, at  
4 some point, in certain populations, say, okay, it might  
5 be reasonable to down-titrate the antiplatelet effect  
6 vis-a-vis the risk-benefit ratio. That's the question,  
7 I think.

8           So I guess it's not surprising, although you  
9 showed the 150 milligram switch, which is new  
10 information, but I guess it's not surprising that if  
11 you were to switch, you would down-titrate the  
12 antiplatelet effect across the population.

13           I guess maybe you could expand on this a  
14 little bit, because if you look at the ST elevation MI  
15 population, for example, and these are sort of two  
16 different populations, it looks like you do sort of  
17 have a flattening of the curve in terms of the  
18 difference. If you look at the unstable angina non-  
19 STEMI population, it's widening, although,  
20 interestingly, there seems to be no demonstrable effect  
21 on cardiovascular --

22           DR. ANTMAN: While you're speaking, can I

1 just ask the group? I think you're referring to a  
2 slide that Dr. Unger is going to be showing and it is  
3 in his briefing book, if we could just pull that up in  
4 the meantime.

5 DR. KONSTAM: That's right. Well, you know  
6 what? This is too long a preamble. I guess the  
7 question is it's not so much a matter of the  
8 pharmacodynamics. The question is is there some  
9 rationale for down-titrating the antiplatelet effect at  
10 some point in time.

11 DR. ANTMAN: Okay. I don't see a rationale  
12 for doing that and let me answer that by looking at  
13 this information. We found this of considerable  
14 interest.

15 We're going to need to see that slide again,  
16 please. Okay.

17 So you will, I believe, see this information  
18 from the discussion by Dr. Unger. And what is plotted  
19 here is the delta in the primary endpoint, expressing  
20 the difference in the development of a primary endpoint  
21 event with prasugrel versus clopidogrel. So positive  
22 numbers show benefit of prasugrel.

1           Here we see the unstable angina and STEMI  
2 cohort in the trial, 75 percent of the trial. And  
3 notice that there is a continuous rise in this delta in  
4 events, suggesting that there is ongoing and accruing  
5 progressive benefit over time.

6           What we see here in the STEMI population is a  
7 profound treatment effect early, which is then  
8 maintained. And I will remind you of my concern about  
9 an untested strategy of crossing over to a less potent  
10 platelet regimen, which could lose the benefits that we  
11 observed here.

12           Dr. Braunwald?

13           DR. BRAUNWALD: I have one additional point  
14 to get us back to basics.

15           In all of this, we're looking at groups of  
16 patients and we're looking in millions and millions. I  
17 think that if you switched to 30 days or 180 days from  
18 prasugrel to clopidogrel, you would expose one-third of  
19 the population to a very, very weak antiplatelet  
20 effect.

21           DR. NEATON: Related to this question, I  
22 think I -- if you had a slide, I'm sorry, I missed it.

1           Do you have the landmark analysis of 30 days  
2 for major bleeding events?

3           DR. ANTMAN: We do have that. So this would  
4 be a landmark analysis in the TIMI set of backup sides.  
5 So this would be TIMI major bleeds with a landmark at  
6 30 days.

7           DR. NEATON: I guess I think that's probably  
8 the most relevant piece of data to this discussion.

9           DR. ANTMAN: Right. Well, it is, but with  
10 your permission, I'd like to actually follow it with  
11 another slide, which is the Kaplan-Meier curve of the  
12 long-term impact of having had a major bleed.

13           Right. So this is a 30-day landmark showing  
14 the difference between prasugrel and clopidogrel, and  
15 this makes no adjustment, of course, for that  
16 maintenance dose of 10 milligrams, because that wasn't  
17 tested in this trial. And, yes, you see that over time  
18 there is progressive widening of these curves,  
19 indicating that the signal of concern is during the  
20 maintenance phase and that's very much why the  
21 attention was turned to possible reduction in the  
22 maintenance dose and not doing anything to the loading

1 dose, of course. And so what you see here is this  
2 separation of curves.

3           Now, what I'd like to show you on this next  
4 slide, similar to what we looked at for the long-term  
5 impact of the myocardial infarction, and it's a very  
6 different pattern here, what we see is the high risk  
7 period after a major bleed will acknowledge perhaps,  
8 the first 30 days.

9           Now, the question is what's the long-term  
10 impact of having had a major bleed, and I think that  
11 you can appreciate that it would be a little bit  
12 difficult to draw a biological link between a bleeding  
13 event in the first 30 days and a death that might occur  
14 at, let us say, 450 days.

15           This curve actually helps us with that,  
16 because we can see that at the end of 450 days,  
17 comparing those patients who did not have a major bleed  
18 with those who did have a major bleed, there is no  
19 statistically significant difference in terms of  
20 mortality.

21           Now, this slide actually puts both of these  
22 pieces of information together, the Kaplan-Meier

1 landmark that I showed you a moment ago for myocardial  
2 infarction. That's on the right. Notice that it's a  
3 progressive widening here, ultimately ending in this  
4 difference, which is statistically significant,  
5 acknowledging all the points that Dr. Temple raised  
6 about how we can interpret this information and compare  
7 that to what we have over here.

8  
9       So I see a long-term impact of the myocardial  
10 infarction. I do not see the long-term impact, in  
11 terms of mortality risk, of having had a major bleed.  
12 I certainly would not wish for any patient to have a  
13 major bleed, but I think the consequences of the  
14 myocardial infarction are greater to the patient than  
15 the consequences of the major bleed.

16           DR. NEATON: But this is a major bleed in the  
17 first 30 days.

18           DR. ANTMAN: It's a landmark analysis asking  
19 what the mortality is --

20           DR. NEATON: Following the major bleed.

21           DR. ANTMAN: -- 30 days following the major  
22 bleed.



1 DR. NEATON: Right. I guess I was speaking  
2 more in terms of the risk of a major bleed following  
3 30 days.

4 DR. ANTMAN: That's what I showed you on --

5 DR. NEATON: Exactly.

6 DR. ANTMAN: And so that one was a comparison  
7 of prasugrel versus clopidogrel.

8 DR. NEATON: Right. And so one might presume  
9 that the subsequent risk of death following those  
10 bleeds would be similar.

11 DR. ANTMAN: Yes, if we argue from the  
12 landmark analysis, on the left side of this slide.  
13 Right.

14 Let me just say, speaking as a clinician, how  
15 I would interpret the left-hand portion of this slide.  
16 Dr. Macias showed you that the individuals who were  
17 found to have colorectal cancers probably were  
18 identified more frequently in prasugrel because there  
19 were more major bleeds in those patients.

20 So it is my hypothesis that having identified  
21 a patient who has malignancy as a consequence of having  
22 found that from the major bleed that they experienced,

1 more frequently on the more potent antiplatelet drug,  
2 is actually more likely to die from that cancer, but  
3 not as a consequence of that bleed itself.

4 DR. KONSTAM: Let me go to Dr. Udelson and  
5 then Dr. Domanski.

6 DR. UDELSON: A question for Elliott.

7 You made the case about diabetics. You made  
8 the point, Elliott, about the diabetics, particularly  
9 those over age 75, having a fairly significant efficacy  
10 benefit. But on the other hand, Dr. Macias made the  
11 case of lowering the dose in those patients.

12 Do you worry about loss of efficacy when you  
13 start doing dose adjustments in subgroups that may  
14 benefit?

15 DR. ANTMAN: Right. As a clinician, I do  
16 not, because I saw that relationship between AUC and  
17 MPA. And I'd like to have Dr. Macias and anybody else  
18 that he recommends discuss this relationship between  
19 AUC and MPA, because it's very relevant to your  
20 question.

21 DR. MACIAS: Could I see, very quickly  
22 the -- start with the AUC for -- let's go to the

1 75-year-olds first, and then I'd like to see against  
2 the EM RM for me, please.

3           So this is what we explained to you during  
4 the core presentation, and I apologize for going so  
5 quickly.

6           But what we're recommending is a dose  
7 reduction from the 10 milligram in the elderly to the  
8 five milligram in the elderly. And we do see overlap  
9 of the exposure to the general population and to the  
10 10 milligrams in the elderly and higher concentration  
11 of the active metabolite than to clopidogrel. However,  
12 the important point is the inhibition of platelet  
13 aggregation.

14           So here is the inhibition of platelet  
15 aggregation and the 10 milligram tablet. Here is  
16 inhibition of platelet aggregation once we moved to  
17 five milligrams, and there is substantial overlap. So  
18 the dosage estimate is based not only on the exposure,  
19 but on the exposure-pharmacodynamic relationship, such  
20 that we maintain good inhibition of platelet  
21 aggregation.

22           Then to make sure that we were effective, we

1 split the clopidogrel population into extensive  
2 metabolizers of clopidogrel and reduced metabolizers of  
3 clopidogrel, and then we can demonstrate that five  
4 milligrams in the very elderly population has the same  
5 maximum platelet aggregation as good metabolizers of  
6 clopidogrel. And then if we look to see how good  
7 metabolizers of clopidogrel do relative to core  
8 metabolizers of clopidogrel in the population over 75,  
9 then we can assure ourselves that we can maintain  
10 efficacy.

11           So this is the population -- or at least we  
12 can strongly support an opinion that we would maintain  
13 efficacy. This is cardiovascular death, nonfatal MI or  
14 nonfatal stroke for the extensive metabolizers of  
15 clopidogrel, and this is the endpoint for reduced  
16 metabolizers of clopidogrel with a hazard ratio of  
17 about two.

18           So what these data tell you is that you have  
19 to have an exposure - a level of platelet inhibition  
20 that you would get as in extensive metabolizers of  
21 clopidogrel, and as long as we can maintain that level  
22 of inhibition of platelet aggregation, we should be

1 able to maintain efficacy, although it is all based  
2 upon PK/PD modeling.

3 DR. KONSTAM: Well, I just want to follow up,  
4 because a moment ago, Dr. Antman, in reference to the  
5 question about switching to clopidogrel, made the  
6 really cogent observation that there are no clinical  
7 data to support that or what the clinical impact would  
8 be. So now I think you're moving into defending using  
9 a lower dose in select populations based on PD  
10 information.

11 So I guess I'd sort of ask you, in reference  
12 to the comment that Elliott made on a different topic,  
13 do you actually have any clinical data to support what  
14 the efficacy effects or the risk-benefit ratio would be  
15 of actually doing this?

16 DR. MACIAS: Again, the recommendation for  
17 the five milligram would be based upon  
18 pharmacokinetic/pharmacodynamic modeling, and I'll ask  
19 Dr. Barrett to make a comment about the appropriateness  
20 of making dose adjustments based upon PK/PD modeling,  
21 because it is based on modeling, just like we would for  
22 pediatric patients or renal patients or hepatic failure

1 patients.

2 DR. BARRETT: Jeff Barrett, the University of  
3 Pennsylvania and Children's Hospital Philadelphia.

4 It's quite common to link together the  
5 clinical -- the pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic  
6 experience across the continuum of a drug development  
7 program and, certainly, the FDA has supported this  
8 practice from sponsors for a long time now. And, in  
9 fact, there's a lot of regulatory precedence for, in  
10 fact, recommending doses not studied in the pivotal  
11 trials on the strength of these kinds of relationships.  
12 That's been the case for gabapentin and for Enbrel, as  
13 well.

14 In the case of prasugrel, you do have the  
15 benefit of actual PK/PD studies with the five milligram  
16 tablet, and there's been seven studies in about 205  
17 healthy volunteers and patients, and this spans across  
18 different ethnic groups, as well as normal and impaired  
19 renal function patients. So there is quite a bit of  
20 data to extend that relationship.

21 So if we take a look then at the continuum,  
22 as Dr. Macias mentioned, there is an underlying

1 pharmacokinetic/pharmacodynamic relationship that is  
2 well defined and the sponsor has gone through a lot of  
3 rigor in constructing a model that has been rigorously  
4 validated.

5           The strength of this, though, is that you can  
6 make these predictions with high fidelity. So the  
7 continuum of when one looks at all of the doses across  
8 this -- you saw this earlier in the clinical  
9 pharmacology presentation; when you look at maximum  
10 platelet aggregation as a function of exposure. The  
11 utility of the modeling, though, is that you can  
12 identify these at risk sub-populations within this  
13 relationship and pull out what would happen if we took  
14 the observed, in this case, under 60 kilogram patients,  
15 and adjusted them; this is a 10 milligram dose and you  
16 took a look at how that shift would behave, both in  
17 terms of the kinetics and dynamics in this  
18 relationship.

19           So you see you are able to affect the  
20 kinetics, but with minimal effect on the  
21 pharmacodynamic side. And you can portray that, also,  
22 if you take a look at the elderly patients as well. In

1 this case, we're looking at the observed greater than  
2 75 years of age patients here receiving 10 milligrams  
3 and then what would happen if we gave a five milligram  
4 dose adjustment. So, in fact, there is data to support  
5 these recommendations.

6 DR. KONSTAM: Well, I'm going to ask Elliott  
7 this question.

8 So if you had a population that you felt  
9 should be exposed to a lower antiplatelet effect, for  
10 whatever reason, because it's a particular population  
11 at risk or whatever, would you rather give a lower dose  
12 of prasugrel that really hasn't been tested clinically  
13 or would you might consider using clopidogrel, where at  
14 least there's extensive clinical trial evidence to  
15 suggest what the clinical impact would be?

16 DR. ANTMAN: I would give prasugrel and I'll  
17 explain why.

18 Dr. Braunwald has been mentioning the large  
19 proportion and concerning portion of individuals who  
20 are non-responders or hypo-responders to clopidogrel.  
21 So I would have no way of knowing a priori, if I were  
22 to take a so-called higher risk individual and give



1 them clopidogrel, whether or not they would simply fall  
2 into that category where I effectively had given them  
3 no meaningful antiplatelet activity.

4           So I would prefer to give prasugrel, because  
5 I at least have a body of information that makes  
6 biologic sense to me. This PK/PD relationship makes  
7 sense to me and I would say that I would wish to find a  
8 way to offer the elderly patient and the low body  
9 weight patient some protection against these ischemic  
10 events. And if this could be done using this modeling  
11 from PK/PD, I would move in that direction.

12           Marv, let me actually make one other point  
13 that hasn't been brought out yet, and I was reminded of  
14 it when we were looking at the reduced metabolizers and  
15 extensive metabolizer concept here.

16           Please remember that you can take an  
17 individual who is an extensive metabolizer to  
18 clopidogrel and turn them into a reduced metabolizer of  
19 clopidogrel by giving them certain drugs for which  
20 there is an interaction. For example, an azole  
21 antifungal will convert that extensive metabolizer in  
22 clopidogrel to a poor metabolizer. That is not seen

1 with prasugrel. So that's an additional argument that  
2 buttresses my decision in response to your question.

3 DR. KONSTAM: Okay. Mike?

4 DR. DOMANSKI: I had wanted to force an  
5 explanation of why you'd recommend the lower dose in  
6 the absence of clinical endpoints, and the question is  
7 asked and answered.

8 DR. KONSTAM: I'm sorry. I was distracted.

9 DR. DOMANSKI: You asked my question and they  
10 answered it.

11 DR. KONSTAM: Okay.

12 Dr. Flack?

13 DR. FLACK: I have a question related to the  
14 age and weight cut points and, clearly, they appear to  
15 stratify patients. But what evidence do you have that  
16 they're really optimal, a cut point of 60 kilos versus  
17 50 versus 54 or 70 versus 80 versus the 75 chosen?

18 Is there any sensitivity analyses or anything  
19 that you can point to that gives you confidence that  
20 these are really the optimal cut points to balance  
21 efficacy and safety? And as a follow-up, are you  
22 missing an opportunity to really individualize the

1 recommendations for dosing by combining weight and age  
2 in an individualized algorithm as opposed to just using  
3 blanket categories, which is really not individualized  
4 medicine?

5 DR. MACIAS: It's an absolutely excellent  
6 question. We had a lot of discussion about whether  
7 what we're seeing here is the interaction between low  
8 body weight patients and the very elderly. So it was  
9 the small, old person who is bleeding. And that  
10 explains a lot of the TIMI major bleeding, but it  
11 doesn't explain the worse outcomes associated with  
12 those bleedings.

13 So all of the fatal bleeding that we see in  
14 the population over 75, we have nine spontaneous fatal  
15 hemorrhages compared to none in the clopidogrel group.  
16 None of that is explained by low body weight. So just  
17 going to the low body weight is not going to solve the  
18 problem. We might get less TIMI major bleeds, but the  
19 sequelae is what we're actually worried about.

20 I showed you here just the cut points for  
21 weight and this is what we set up to do. We've had  
22 some discussion about whether we should be a little

1 more pragmatic here and this should be 60 and below and  
2 65 and below, but this was the cut point for weight.

3           We see a similar pattern as we move, by bars,  
4 up age. When you get to 75-year-olds, it starts to  
5 take off. I'll bring this up. And if I had the bar  
6 graph for 80-year-olds on this one, it really takes  
7 off.

8           But the way we actually found the weight/age  
9 issue with bleeding was actually kind of independently.  
10 The TIMI group did their analysis with net  
11 benefit-risk, came up with the fact that these  
12 populations didn't appear to be benefitting.

13           We actually approached it from two different  
14 ways. One is we had the pharmacokinetic data telling  
15 us that age and weight were retained in the population  
16 pharmacokinetic model. So that focused us looking at  
17 low body weights and the elderly and we saw more  
18 bleeding.

19           Then we did the analyses I just showed you,  
20 and then we did the multivariable model. And these,  
21 interestingly enough, were the three patient-specific  
22 parameters that stayed in the multivariable model that

1 were predictive of TIMI major bleeding in the prasugrel  
2 population, and it was weight, age, and prior  
3 TIA/stroke.

4           And when you actually look at them, this is  
5 exactly what you see when you're looking at the  
6 univariates. So maybe it's 55, maybe it's 60, maybe  
7 it's 75, maybe it's 80. It's pretty close. It's going  
8 to be right in that ballpark. And we can't do a  
9 nomogram of the intersection between weight and age. I  
10 think Dr. Antman showed you that in his little four-bar  
11 graph, that old people that are heavy still bleed more;  
12 young people that are old really bleed -- excuse  
13 me -- young people that are -- that's good.

14           Could you fix that for me?

15           DR. KONSTAM: Okay. Dr. Cannon?

16           DR. MACIAS: You got my message.

17           DR. CANNON: Another question for Dr. Antman.

18           Elliott, I know the compliance overall was  
19 very good in this study, but there were some people who  
20 stopped therapy or maybe the doctors stopped the  
21 therapy because of bleeding.

22           Is there any evidence that there is increased

1 risk of a subsequent cardiac event if you stop  
2 prasugrel versus stopping clopidogrel?

3 So these are all people that got stents,  
4 drug-eluting or bare metal, and we worry about stopping  
5 clopidogrel or having a patient stop it when they  
6 receive a stent, particularly a drug-eluting stent.

7 Is there any reason to believe that that risk  
8 is greater with stopping prasugrel, for good or bad  
9 reasons, than stopping clopidogrel?

10 DR. ANTMAN: It's actually just the opposite.  
11 So here is a slide that helps answer your question.

12 This shows the primary endpoint from  
13 discontinuation of the study drug, for whatever reason  
14 that was, and you can actually see the rebound here  
15 going up much more sharply with clopidogrel,  
16 9.5 percent, and a more blunted rise with prasugrel.  
17 So just the opposite of what you were concerned about.

18 This is the primary endpoint. Please  
19 disregard the print over here. That's primary  
20 endpoint; it is not bleeding. We have just a  
21 mislabeling right there.

22 DR. KONSTAM: Dr. Paganini?

1 DR. PAGANINI: Bill, can you put up your  
2 slide 26, please? And can you tell me now why you  
3 would recommend, in the elderly, a five milligram  
4 maintenance dose with a 36 percent non-responder versus  
5 a 45 percent non-responder with the 75 milligrams? And  
6 does this not speak for or against -- in other words,  
7 are you saying two things; one is don't change because  
8 if you do change, you will have a problem, but in these  
9 subgroups, go to a lower dose which, in fact, gives you  
10 a higher non-responder?

11 DR. MACIAS: This study is actually not in  
12 patients that are over the age of 75. There are no  
13 patients over the age of 75 in this trial. And the  
14 reason that you can dose adjust down is because you  
15 have higher exposure in the population over 75 and then  
16 when you dose adjust down, you stay somewhat within the  
17 range of what you see in the general population. But  
18 because of the PK/PD relationship, you don't lose as  
19 much of the pharmacodynamic response.

20 So we can actually estimate the percent of  
21 non-responders using the model that Dr. Barrett  
22 reviewed for you and that Dr. Riesmeyer pointed out for

1 you.

2           This is just looking at individuals who  
3 are -- this is where a quite a bit of the study  
4 information came from. This is just looking at  
5 prasugrel in the population that's heavier and less  
6 than 75. So you can see a very low non-response rate  
7 compared to what you see for clopidogrel. And then you  
8 can actually do the predicted non-response based upon  
9 modeling simulations. And here you are looking at now  
10 the population over 75 that weighs more than 60 kilos,  
11 and you can predict that you would only have a five  
12 percent non-response rate. And that's because PK is  
13 predictable, the PK/PD relationship is predictable.

14           It allows you to build the model, but you  
15 have to make decisions off of modeling. If you don't  
16 want to do that, then it's a little harder to make dose  
17 adjustments. But these data would tell us that five  
18 milligrams in the elderly would be associated with a  
19 relatively low non-response rate.

20           DR. KONSTAM: Could you put that previous  
21 slide up for a second, the one you just had, slide 26?

22           So I just want to use this -- there's



1 something nagging at me and -- to really challenge the  
2 whole concept of responder/non-responder for a moment.

3 I guess, just speaking for myself, I really  
4 haven't seen anything that clearly convinces me that  
5 there's something pharmacologic that we should call a  
6 non-responder. And I'd just like to see you guys  
7 expand on this a little bit, because I'm looking at  
8 that slide and it just seems that, number one, the  
9 definition of non-responder seems arbitrary in terms of  
10 the percent platelet inhibition. Secondly, it seems  
11 like you can dial the percentage up and down at least  
12 with prasugrel based on dose.

13 I'm not sure whether I've seen, for  
14 clopidogrel, a sufficient dose exploration to convince  
15 me that there truly is something called a  
16 non-responder. So I wonder if you guys could support  
17 that approach.

18 DR. MACIAS: I think probably the best thing  
19 to do is to walk through the genetic data from the  
20 TRITON TIMI 38 sub-study, focusing on the  
21 influence -- we can go back to our clinical  
22 pharmacology studies first, focus on the influence of

1 genetic variants on the generation of the active  
2 metabolite for clopidogrel and then what's the clinical  
3 implication of that.

4           So I'll ask Dr. Close to actually step up and  
5 just walk us through from the influence on PK to PD and  
6 then the clinical outcomes in the TRITON sub-study.

7           DR. CLOSE: Sandy Close, Genetics, Eli Lilly  
8 and Company.

9           So I'll do what Dr. Macias asked and I will  
10 start kind of at the beginning of some of the  
11 investigations on some of the biological plausibility  
12 behind the non-response that you see.

13           So as Dr. Riesmeyer showed you, the metabolic  
14 pathways between the two drugs were different, although  
15 both involved CYP enzymes. So these CYP genes have  
16 well known functional variants that caused either  
17 reduced or knocked out function of those genes, and  
18 they're very common in the population, between 30 and  
19 60 percent.

20           So taking that information, we generated the  
21 hypothesis that said we need to investigate  
22 comprehensively these six genes in the population of

1 prasugrel and clopidogrel to see what the effect might  
2 be on response.

3           So the first place we investigated, to follow  
4 up on the slide that Dr. Braunwald showed, was in the  
5 pharmacokinetics, because the direct effect is on the  
6 development of the active metabolite.

7           So here, the middle line here, represents a  
8 zero difference in exposure between those within a  
9 reduced ability to metabolize and a normal ability to  
10 metabolize. So we just dichotomized the healthy  
11 subjects and said if you fall on the left side of this  
12 line, your reduced metabolizers have lower exposure.  
13 And you can see, for all the genes investigated, for  
14 prasugrel, we didn't see a difference.

15           For clopidogrel, for the CYP2C19 genetic  
16 variant, we saw that those with reduced ability to  
17 metabolize had a lower exposure rate. We saw this  
18 consistently in PD. We saw it consistently in  
19 600 milligram dosing PD in patients, PK and PD, and  
20 then we, again, saw that it translated to something  
21 clinically meaningful.

22           So here, you have clopidogrel patients,

1 primarily outcomes, CV death, nonfatal MI or nonfatal  
2 stroke, from the TRITON TIMI 38 genetic sub-study. And  
3 what we show here is those with the ability to  
4 metabolize normally, or extensive metabolizers, had a  
5 lower event rate than those with reduced ability to  
6 metabolize.

7           That also translated into another important  
8 clinical outcome, definite or probable stent  
9 thrombosis, where we saw an increased risk of stent  
10 thrombosis in those with a decreased ability to  
11 metabolize.

12           DR. ANTMAN: Could we put up the slide that  
13 Dr. Braunwald showed from Dr. Gurbel, looking at the  
14 distribution of response to clopidogrel 300 milligrams?

15           DR. KONSTAM: While you're doing that -- I  
16 guess that's really interesting stuff and shows  
17 genetically-based variability, which is important, but  
18 I guess I'm not clear that you can't overcome that with  
19 dosing. You mentioned the 600 milligram load. But are  
20 you convinced that if you're in one of the genotype  
21 that has less exposure, that that can't be overcome by  
22 dosing?

1 DR. CLOSE: So this is a study of coronary  
2 artery disease patients who received 600 milligrams,  
3 because as in TRITON, you know we studied the  
4 300 milligram loading dose.

5 So this is a study in patients that shows  
6 here is your exposure with clopidogrel for your  
7 extensive metabolizers versus your reduced  
8 metabolizers, and we saw a statistically significant  
9 difference here in exposure. And for prasugrel, we saw  
10 no difference between those two groups and a higher  
11 level of exposure regardless of what genetic group you  
12 were in, even in your extensive metabolizers.

13 So if you'd go to 622.

14 In the healthy subjects, we saw the same  
15 thing. So these are in -- this is, again, your  
16 exposure and we did a further breakdown here. I told  
17 you before that we broke it down into those with  
18 reduced ability to metabolize and normal, and we  
19 dichotomized it.

20 To do further investigation of what the  
21 effect of one allele, say the one from your mom with  
22 reduced ability to metabolize, versus both alleles, so

1 that both of your copies were knocked out function, we  
2 split them into ultra rapid metabolizers, those with  
3 two normal copies and one that's actually up-regulated,  
4 so an increased ability to metabolize; extensive, which  
5 is two normal copies; intermediate, those with one  
6 decreased copy; and, poor metabolizers, those with two  
7 knocked out copies of CYP2C19, and we do see a gene  
8 dose effect.

9           However, we can see that even those with the  
10 ultra rapid metabolizer genotype, with the  
11 600 milligram exposure, have less platelet  
12 inhibition -- it translates less exposure and, thus,  
13 less platelet inhibition than your --

14           Does that help?

15           DR. ANTMAN: One other piece, because, Marv,  
16 I've had the opportunity to look at these curves, but I  
17 think the kind of curve, the one that Dr. Gurbel had,  
18 please, is maybe the kind that you and I have seen a  
19 little bit more frequently and perhaps we can answer  
20 this question from that, as well.

21           So Dr. Braunwald emphasized to you that this  
22 represents the response to clopidogrel, and this is the

1 kind of distribution curve that you would see if you  
2 gave the population 300 milligrams. And, indeed, it  
3 centers here at this position, but there are  
4 individuals who, depending upon where you want to make  
5 your cut point for the definition of  
6 hypo-responsiveness, might be called resistant.

7           You asked the question what would happen if  
8 you actually gave 600 milligrams to this group of  
9 individuals and I'm going to draw that with my laser  
10 pointer because I don't think we actually have the  
11 slide here. But what you would see is a higher peak  
12 and maybe shifted slightly to the right, but you would  
13 still have a substantial portion of patients who would  
14 be in this poor or hypo-responsive end of the spectrum.

15           If we did this with prasugrel, we would be  
16 shifted to the right, as you would imagine, and the  
17 width of the base of this distribution curve would be  
18 much narrower with prasugrel.

19           DR. KONSTAM: Okay. I'd like to -

20           Are you going to go into new territory?

21           DR. DOMANSKI: I'm going to go into cancer.

22           DR. KONSTAM: So hold that thought. It's

1 good, it's important.

2 We're over the time for break and I'm sensing  
3 that we do need more time to question the sponsor.

4 I'm going to suggest that we go ahead and  
5 take our break now, because it's 10:36, unless there's  
6 objection to that, and then come back and continue to  
7 question the sponsor.

8 So I have to read something to you for the  
9 break and that is that we're going to take a 10-minute  
10 break. Panel members, please remember that there  
11 should be no discussion of the proceedings during the  
12 break amongst yourselves or with members of the  
13 audience, and we'll plan to resume at 10:45.

14 (Whereupon, a recess was taken at 10:36 a.m.)

15 DR. KONSTAM: If everybody will sit down  
16 we're ready to get started. Can I have the rest of the  
17 panel up here?

18 I'd like to continue with the questioning of  
19 the panel and see if we can go another 15 or 20 minutes  
20 on that and then turn to the FDA presentation.

21 So let's continue the line of discussion, if  
22 there are additional questions regarding the core



1 findings of the TRITON study and the cardiovascular and  
2 bleeding risk-benefit relationship, and then we can  
3 turn to discussion of the additional areas, such as the  
4 cancer risk.

5 Jim?

6 DR. UDELSON: Elliott or Dr. Macias, can you  
7 shed any more light on the patients with TIA or stroke?  
8 Is there anything more to learn about that in terms of  
9 the characteristics? Were they more off and on -- a  
10 lot more off and on Aggrenox or Coumadin, and anything  
11 that might explain the bleeding beyond the history that  
12 clinicians could learn something from?

13 DR. MACIAS: We've looked pretty carefully at  
14 the stroke phenomenon. As you can imagine, it's not  
15 what we expected to see.

16 Certainly, in the TIA/stroke, there is more  
17 bleeding and that was seen, of course, with clopidogrel  
18 and aspirin versus clopidogrel in the match study. But  
19 the real issue in the TIA stroke is they have more  
20 stroke and the mechanism for that is unknown and it's  
21 not hemorrhagic stroke, it's ischemic stroke. So the  
22 questions you're asking me are not going to explain the

1 stroke side of things.

2           Most people who experienced a stroke came off  
3 study drugs, so we can't give you a lot of information  
4 on what happens afterwards. But there were very few  
5 events that actually occurred in individuals once they  
6 had a stroke.

7           Elliott, did you want to make a comment?

8           DR. ANTMAN: I just wanted to make a comment  
9 that puts things in perspective regarding the stroke  
10 guidelines from the American Stroke Association for  
11 secondary prevention of a stroke. And it's relevant  
12 here because the patients we're talking about are all  
13 on aspirin. And there's a Class III recommendation  
14 there that says that individuals who are on aspirin,  
15 you shouldn't add clopidogrel. Actually, it's stated  
16 the other way, that if you're on clopidogrel, you  
17 shouldn't add aspirin.

18           So they are underscoring the hazard of giving  
19 dual antiplatelet therapy to patients who have had a  
20 prior stroke, because this is a secondary prevention  
21 guideline. Based on what we've observed from this  
22 trial, we certainly would not wish to give prasugrel to

1 an individual with a prior stroke.

2 DR. KONSTAM: Elliott, I'd like to ask about  
3 the issue about the timing of CABG and maybe you could  
4 put up that slide. I think it's slide 51 from your  
5 presentation.

6 DR. ANTMAN: Right.

7 DR. KONSTAM: And I guess maybe you should  
8 tell us again how you interpret that slide, because I'm  
9 not seeing any clear breakpoint there that tells me  
10 that there's a certain number of days after which it  
11 suddenly becomes safe.

12 DR. ANTMAN: Right. I'll show you this slide  
13 and if we can also pull up the one on transfusion of  
14 four units, as well, that would be helpful.

15 So let me remind you, Marv, that what we're  
16 plotting here is the number of patients who have had a  
17 TIMI major bleed days from last dose of study drug.

18 So five days, which is the recommended period  
19 of withdrawal or washout from clopidogrel at the  
20 present time, does cover the vast majority of the  
21 clopidogrel-related bleeds. There are a few over here  
22 at day nine and we could discuss whether or not we

1 actually think that's any residual effect of  
2 clopidogrel or it's just a late signal that may or may  
3 not be related to having been on clopidogrel.

4           Because we're dealing with a more potent  
5 antiplatelet regimen that's going to have higher levels  
6 of IPA, it's logical that we would want to wait a  
7 longer period of time than with clopidogrel and seven  
8 days seems like a reasonable breakpoint.

9           But let's look at this another way,  
10 recognizing that one of the determinants for a TIMI  
11 major bleed is, in fact, the degree of hemoglobin drop  
12 and our cardiac surgeons remind us that there's a  
13 degree of hemodilution that occurs in association with  
14 surgery.

15           So they are interested in knowing the number  
16 of transfusions you have to give to a patient. So this  
17 plot is arranged the same way, but this time, we're  
18 looking at CABG surgery and the need for transfusion of  
19 at least four units of packed red blood cells or whole  
20 blood, and here I think we have information that is  
21 confirmatory to my suggestion; that we wait five days  
22 for clopidogrel and seven for prasugrel.

1           So here is transfusion of more than four  
2 units and, again, it's five days here for clopidogrel.  
3 I think we could discuss what's happening here at day  
4 nine, but by day seven, we've covered the risk period  
5 for prasugrel. So within the limits of what we can  
6 say, I would recommend five days for washout with  
7 clopidogrel and seven for washout with prasugrel.

8           But let me show you another perspective on  
9 this, because we're only looking at the bottom there.  
10 But please look at this curve, which actually provides  
11 additional information. Now, we're returning to TIMI  
12 major bleeds and what I was showing you on the  
13 preceding slides are the bottoms of the stacked bars  
14 that are shown here. And what you didn't see on the  
15 preceding slide, but is shown here is that among the  
16 individuals who underwent bypass surgery, the vast  
17 majority are able to undergo bypass surgery without  
18 experiencing a major bleed.

19           What we were focusing on was the actual  
20 episodes of major bleeds, those bottoms of the stacked  
21 bars. But this is an important clinical perspective  
22 here, which is that the vast majority of patients can

1 safely proceed to surgery.

2 DR. KONSTAM: Jim?

3 DR. NEATON: I had a question about this one,  
4 too, because I don't know how to interpret this without  
5 the denominators, if I'm understanding it correctly.

6 So this is the time from the last dose to  
7 CABG.

8 DR. ANTMAN: No -- yes, it is, that's right.  
9 Along the X-axis, those are the number --

10 DR. NEATON: So how many people had CABG a  
11 month after the last dose of medication versus more  
12 kind of proximal to it? Don't you need the denominator  
13 to make any sense of this?

14 DR. ANTMAN: I can tell that we had  
15 reported -- we reported in our *New England Journal* main  
16 results paper that there were 179 subjects who were  
17 allocated to prasugrel who went on to CABG and 189 who  
18 were allocated to clopidogrel who went on to CABG.

19 These plots that I'm showing here, I guess we  
20 can just put up this one, are carried out to day 27. I  
21 can't tell you, at the present time, whether or not  
22 there's actually an occasionally patient who had bypass

1 surgery more than a month after a study drug, but  
2 certainly it would be the minority of individuals.

3 DR. KONSTAM: Yes, but I think Jim makes a  
4 really good point. So the previous slide just showed  
5 number of events, but you really have to ask about  
6 rates per CABG operation, and the numbers are so small  
7 that it becomes really tough.

8 What I take out of this is that your  
9 recommendations make a lot of sense based on known  
10 pharmacodynamics, but it's a little bit unclear, to me,  
11 how much these data really support that.

12 DR. NEATON: I actually had the same thought.  
13 I thought your recommendations at the end made sense,  
14 but then I was kind of sitting there thinking, so what  
15 would you recommend in terms of how long would you stop  
16 drug before CABG surgery?

17 DR. ANTMAN: Well, five days for clopidogrel  
18 and seven for prasugrel is what I've said.

19 Let me also just remind you that we're seeing  
20 one piece, which is the cost side of this equation.  
21 There is actually a lower rate of the primary endpoint  
22 among the patients who were allocated to prasugrel who

1 did undergo bypass surgery compared to clopidogrel. So  
2 we do have to have the benefit and risk in our equation  
3 here when we calculate this.

4 DR. KONSTAM: So let me ask you a question  
5 that we're going to be asked.

6 As a clinician, do you feel like we can  
7 identify patients, and at what point, that are likely  
8 to have CABG. And if you can identify patients who are  
9 more than 50 percent, or whatever it is, likely to have  
10 CABG, what would be your recommendation in that  
11 patient?

12 DR. ANTMAN: Okay. That's a very good  
13 question and there are models that have been developed  
14 that factor in a lot of information about the patient's  
15 demographics and try and predict, with a score, whether  
16 the patient is likely to require bypass surgery.

17 But perhaps the most important piece of  
18 information that one needs is the coronary angiogram.  
19 So significant left main disease or significant  
20 multi-vessel disease is clearly an individual who is  
21 more likely to be referred for CABG than to be handled  
22 by PCI.



1           If we could actually put that up here.

2       That's fine.

3           So this slide summarizes our thoughts on  
4       this, Marv.

5           So right now, because of the pattern of  
6       pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic response that we've  
7       been talking about for clopidogrel, many clinicians  
8       feel that pre-treatment is important. So that by the  
9       time a patient gets to the PCI, they've got the  
10      antiplatelet effect of clopidogrel onboard.

11          That is a liability, because it means if you  
12      actually then discover that you have left main disease  
13      or there is an urgent need to go to the operating room,  
14      you're going to be sending the patient to the operating  
15      room on antiplatelet therapy.

16          Consider the fact that there is a very rapid  
17      onset of the inhibition of platelet aggregation with  
18      prasugrel. We've shown you a number of slides now that  
19      show the time course being much faster. So one would  
20      argue that pretreatment would not be necessary, so that  
21      you could make the decision based upon whether or not  
22      the coronary angiogram showed a need for surgery. And

1 if it did, you'd go to surgery, you wouldn't have given  
2 a loading dose. The loading dose, if you decide to go  
3 to PCI, could be given at the time of PCI. You would  
4 have a very rapid onset of IPA into a therapeutic range  
5 with prasugrel. And in the bottom row, I put the  
6 proposal for the washout periods.

7 DR. KONSTAM: Mike?

8 DR. DOMANSKI: I'd like to explore -- a  
9 question that came up a little bit earlier, was the  
10 importance of MI to prognosis. And I want to explore  
11 that just a little bit, because I will begin by saying  
12 I would think it's an extremely important one.

13 I want to talk about -- I want you talk with  
14 me for a minute about Dr. Temple's observation, which  
15 is that when there are small elevations post-PCI, many  
16 of us, including people like me, who actually produce  
17 those elevations in the lab, would like to believe that  
18 they're just markers of a malignant plaque. But, in  
19 fact, there's a strong graded association that starts  
20 very low and goes -- and an increased strong graded  
21 association between enzyme rise and prognosis, which,  
22 in fact, suggests that maybe it's more than that,

1 because there is something to how much necrosis you're  
2 producing, because you wouldn't see that kind of strong  
3 graded association if it were just a marker of risk;  
4 because later on, I want to make sure that we're not  
5 debating the importance of what drove your endpoint,  
6 I'd like you to comment on that.

7 DR. ANTMAN: Okay. I agree with you that  
8 there is a signal of a graded risk of mortality after  
9 peri-procedural MI. The smaller the degree of  
10 biomarker release, the lower the risk, but it's not  
11 zero. The greater the release, the progressively  
12 greater the release of biomarkers, the greater and  
13 greater is the risk of mortality, which was why it was  
14 so important to me when I saw the size of myocardial  
15 infarction data comparing prasugrel versus clopidogrel.  
16 Two-thirds of those infarcts we're talking about are  
17 greater than five times the upper limit of normal. And  
18 remember, the vast majority of this is CK-MB. So the  
19 two thirds that we're talking about there, plus even  
20 the smaller ones -- in fact, we can put that slide up  
21 again here. Right.

22 So just to help you with this, the Ns on the

1 bottom show you the number of subjects in each of those  
2 bins. So we're talking about a substantial number of  
3 subjects who have these very large infarcts. And we  
4 can agree that the larger the infarct is, the more and  
5 more the concern is for the long-term implications with  
6 respect to mortality. But even these smaller infarcts  
7 are not without long-term mortality risk and it may  
8 simply take more patients and even longer follow-up to  
9 actually find that signal of risk.

10 I think we can agree that prevention of any  
11 myocardial infarction is a desirable goal. That is  
12 seen here with prasugrel, no matter how you wish to  
13 define the infarcts, and, as I've mentioned earlier, a  
14 particularly striking absolute risk difference as you  
15 get to the bigger and bigger infarcts.

16 DR. KONSTAM: Other questions? Dr. Paganini?

17 DR. PAGANINI: Just a quick -- four units of  
18 major as a major bleed, is that a standard definition  
19 of major bleed after CABG?

20 DR. ANTMAN: It's something that cardiac  
21 surgeons pay particular attention to and --

22 DR. PAGANINI: I understand that, but is that

1 a definition that you guys used or is it a standard  
2 definition?

3 DR. ANTMAN: It is often used in the medical  
4 literature for indicating a significant bleed that  
5 requires transfusion.

6 DR. PAGANINI: And in the operative suites,  
7 when people were on drugs, whatever drug they were on,  
8 was there any indication of what medications were used  
9 as an anti-bleeding medication that may have influence  
10 over postoperative stay, specifically in renal  
11 dysfunction?

12 DR. ANTMAN: I'm going to let Dr. Macias  
13 answer that in a moment, but I would just like to  
14 answer in one more general way first, which is you've  
15 hit upon something that is very important, which is  
16 that if a patient is on a potent antiplatelet regimen  
17 and they experience bleeding, the recommended response  
18 is to give platelet transfusions.

19 Now, that is actually something that was  
20 done, as best we can tell from the database, more  
21 frequently in the United States than outside the United  
22 States. We could discuss why they might have made that

1 decision, but, in fact -- and I think Dr. Ware pointed  
2 out that there was actually a much more muted signal of  
3 bleeding risk. In fact, there was no difference in  
4 major bleeding in the United States cohort compared to  
5 subjects enrolled in other parts of the world.

6 Dr. Macias, any comments about other drugs  
7 that were noted at the time of surgery? Do we have  
8 that?

9 I don't think we have enough information to  
10 answer it beyond what I've said.

11 DR. KONSTAM: Mike, you had a question  
12 about -- I don't know if there's any other questions  
13 about the cardiovascular events, but you had a question  
14 about cancer.

15 DR. DOMANSKI: Yes. I'd like to pursue that  
16 a little bit, if I could. Obviously, if prasugrel  
17 produced cancer, that would be a very negative sort of  
18 thing. But if it doesn't or if there's not compelling  
19 evidence to that effect, labeling the drug with some  
20 uncertainty and so forth has a downside risk, and the  
21 risk is that people who could benefit from it won't be  
22 given it because of the fear that any whiff of risk of

1 cancer brings.

2           We've had an extensive discussion of that by  
3 the sponsor. But there are also some analyses that are  
4 in the book and I'd like to ask that they respond to  
5 those.

6           The reconciled analysis shows no  
7 statistically significant association with cancer. The  
8 only analysis that does -- let me see if I can get the  
9 page right quickly -- or where there's some question  
10 raised is new or worsening -- new or worse cancer.

11           I'm concerned about new or worse. I'm  
12 worried about the word "worse" and that analysis  
13 doesn't resonate with me. But I'd like to hear some  
14 explanation of why that's a reasonable analysis or why  
15 it should be discarded.

16           DR. MACIAS: Obviously, the agency has not  
17 had their opportunity to present yet and so I want to  
18 be careful how much of the discussion we get into as  
19 regards to their data.

20           DR. DOMANSKI: We can hold it, also, if you  
21 wish, until after they do. But I'd just like to be  
22 able to hear what you guys say about it as well as what

1 the agency does.

2 DR. MACIAS: Well, with regards to "worse,"  
3 we spent a lot of time trying to figure out what  
4 "worse" means, because in the trial, we didn't measure  
5 tumor burden, we didn't measure evidence of metastasis.  
6 We have no estimate of what "worse" would be. We do  
7 have cases where severity of an adverse event might go  
8 from one to two, mild to moderate, but if you look at  
9 all of the associated adverse events, we don't see  
10 anything.

11 So when we look across this concept of worse,  
12 we just don't have a concept of what worse cancer is,  
13 because the study wasn't structured to do that. We  
14 don't have an assessment of baseline staging, nothing  
15 like that.

16 I don't know if Dr. Ozols would want to make  
17 a comment about what worse cancer is, what the nature  
18 of worse cancers would be or is it appropriate to  
19 combine new and worse cancers.

20 DR. OZOLS: Bob Ozols, medical oncologist  
21 from Fox Chase Cancer Center.

22 I struggled over that categorization. Again,



1 I haven't heard what the FDA -- really, the details  
2 about it. But there are so many words to categorize  
3 cancer patients retrospectively and that's, obviously,  
4 the limitations of this study. If you're going to look  
5 at some type of risk factor, you'd want to do it  
6 prospectively. Obviously, there's histology, there's  
7 treatment, there's grade, there's all sorts of  
8 prognostic factors. And some of the things that were  
9 listed as worse, surgery and radiation, they're not  
10 kind of the classic criteria that we would lump as  
11 worse. So I don't know what "worse" means in this  
12 situation. It's not something that I've been seeing as  
13 far as a categorization of prognostic factors.

14 DR. DOMANSKI: I guess my concern is in the  
15 absence of the use of a standard metric, the analysis  
16 may, in fact, be vacant just based on the fact that it  
17 just is just that, not validated.

18 DR. OZOLS: Well, I, personally, do agree  
19 with the FDA Oncology Division's analysis of this that  
20 it may very well be spurious.

21 The only way to look at this is to look at  
22 prospectively, because of all the prognostic factors we

1 just talked about, and we don't have that. What we  
2 have here is a signal and, again, there's no hypothesis  
3 that this is a cancer drug or a promoter.

4           So when we look at this thing for a signal, I  
5 think there's two ways to look at it. One is to look  
6 at the site specifically to see is there some tumor  
7 that you're going to account for the increased  
8 incidence that you saw. If you make a hypothesis that,  
9 in fact, this is a stimulator, again, this is an  
10 unprecedented hypothesis that this type of a drug would  
11 cause a broad stimulation of a variety of tumors, then  
12 I think you have to include all the solid tumors and I  
13 think that you have to include the skin cancers, as  
14 well.

15           If you do that, the risk of increased  
16 incidence becomes small and is explainable, in my mind,  
17 by the fact that you've got this increased incidence of  
18 gastrointestinal tumors. And I do think that they're  
19 still -- the most likely explanation is that this is an  
20 ascertainment bias based upon increased bleeding that  
21 we see in that group of patients.

22           DR. DOMANSKI: Thank you.

1 DR. KONSTAM: Jim?

2 DR. NEATON: I have a couple of questions  
3 about the follow-up study that you did and trying to  
4 understand how much importance we should attach to  
5 that.

6 Can you just describe again who was followed  
7 there? I gather it was not everybody. I took it to be  
8 just the newly diagnosed cancers.

9 You have no data on long-term morality for  
10 cancer for the entire cohort. That's one question.  
11 And was this follow-up study done after the patients  
12 were unblinded?

13 DR. MACIAS: The population that was  
14 first -- first off, the sites were blinded when we did  
15 follow-up. In fact, we still haven't unblinded the  
16 sites. So that's an extremely important point.

17 Second of all, the request from the agency  
18 was to follow up everybody who had a treatment emergent  
19 adverse event that was in the neoplasm system organ  
20 class and that ended up being about 313 or so, of which  
21 we got information back on 311 subjects.

22 Can I have the slide that is from the core

1 for outcomes for preexisting, please?

2           We need to put that in context when we're  
3 talking about people with preexisting cancers. As  
4 Dr. Unger has pointed out and as a number of the  
5 reviewers have pointed out, we didn't have a case  
6 report form that really collected baseline cancer  
7 information.

8           Where some of the confusion was is we have  
9 preexisting conditions and we have past medical  
10 history, and the only module to collect past medical  
11 history was a checkbox, hypertension, diabetes, chronic  
12 renal disease, whatever the checkbox was. But there  
13 was no checkbox for cancer as a past medical history.

14           The only time the investigators were supposed  
15 to write in the preexisting condition boxes for cancer  
16 is if they believed, at the time the patient came into  
17 the trial, the cancer was, quote-unquote, "ongoing."  
18 And we didn't specifically explain about cancer. The  
19 medical condition is supposed to be ongoing, whatever  
20 ongoing means, and we can talk about whether or not our  
21 case report form was designed adequately. But this was  
22 an ACS trial, not a cancer trial.

1           But this was the outcome for the population  
2 that had a preexisting condition that would have been  
3 considered a non-benign neoplasm.

4           DR. NEATON: So that's a preexisting  
5 condition at study entry.

6           DR. MACIAS: That's at study entry. But also  
7 included in here are events that were diagnosed shortly  
8 after study entry but considered preexisting by the  
9 investigator when this case report came back.

10           So it's a very complicated way of looking at  
11 the data. Really, when you finish the randomized  
12 period, which is one of the very first slides --

13           If you show me the data at the end of the  
14 randomized period. It will be the second or third  
15 slide into the --

16           DR. NEATON: So let me just say, I think, I  
17 guess I don't know how to interpret this, if this is  
18 kind of a mixture of information collected prior to  
19 randomization with information collected  
20 post-randomization in a subset of people.

21           DR. MACIAS: At least where we have to stop  
22 is really at the end of the randomized period, because

1 we only followed -- so the trial was over when we got  
2 the request to do additional follow-up. We only  
3 followed up 311 of the 13,600 and some patients in the  
4 trial. So this is a cohort of patients that's defined  
5 by a post-baseline event. It's a non-randomized cohort  
6 for which we got extended follow-up and we had no  
7 follow-up for the other 13,300 or so patients in the  
8 trial.

9           So this is outcome at the end of the trial  
10 when we locked the database. And when we did our  
11 analysis, we saw this and then we did by tumor type.  
12 We did colorectals, we did breast, we did prostate. We  
13 never did this. This is a post hoc grouping, because  
14 it never -- we just don't analyze our data that way.  
15 And I'm not saying it's right nor wrong to do, it's  
16 just not how we analyze our data.

17           Where we thought the signal was was in  
18 colorectal cancers and then they were frequently  
19 diagnosed during the evaluation of bleeding. And I  
20 think bleeding certainly leads to the diagnosis of  
21 cancer, and I think it's clear from our data that you  
22 need to evaluated if you bleed, and whether that

1 explains the difference between two treatment groups, I  
2 think is a fair discussion. But I think what's really  
3 clear from the data is if you bleed, you have a high  
4 incidence of cancer if you get evaluated.

5 DR. NEATON: So I think you're telling me  
6 that probably I should focus on this and not so much on  
7 that follow-up study of 300 people that was done after  
8 the study was over with.

9 DR. MACIAS: Dr. Schein, would you like to  
10 make a quick comment?

11 DR. SCHEIN: I'm Philip Schein. I'm a  
12 medical oncologist, pharmacologist, currently at the  
13 University of Oxford.

14 I think that the take-home message for me,  
15 this is the end of treatment randomization, if you look  
16 at the very bottom line, it's not exactly highlighted  
17 in yellow, but you'll see a difference in  
18 malignancy-related deaths, and we're talking now of a  
19 database of 13,600 patients. But the difference is 21  
20 versus 17, four, four patients out of over 13,000  
21 patients is what we're talking about in terms of  
22 whether there is a risk.

1           One also has to recognize that the presence  
2 of a preexisting cancer or specific risk factors that  
3 might lead to cancer were not part of the randomization  
4 schema. In essence, the study took all comers.

5           So this was not controlled for. But even  
6 with that, and perhaps because there is a large number  
7 of patients that entered the study, you're talking  
8 about four deaths between the two arms. And, for me,  
9 that does not become a terribly meaningful number.

10           DR. KONSTAM: So I've seen different numbers  
11 here and I'm a little bit confused, because I've seen  
12 27 versus 19 and I'm a little confused.

13           What is actually the number of cancer deaths  
14 in the two groups?

15           DR. MACIAS: So for clarity, this is the end  
16 of the randomized period, 21 versus 17. So when we  
17 locked the database, this is what was in the database.  
18 This is CEC adjudicated malignancy-related death.

19           The additional deaths that you're referring  
20 to came during the extended follow-up when we  
21 followed-up the cohort of patients that were identified  
22 by having an event during the trial and that follow-up



1 is beyond the trial and that's what --

2 DR. NEATON: That's the reason I was asking,  
3 because that number actually doesn't make a lot of  
4 sense to me. So that I'd be much more interested in  
5 your ability to do a mortality follow-up and understand  
6 cancer causes for all the randomized patients. That's  
7 what you want to do, potentially, if that's still  
8 possible, in terms of using the National Death Index or  
9 other mortality registers.

10 So this is a subset of deaths that occurred  
11 among a small subset of patients that were identified  
12 based upon post-randomization events.

13 DR. MACIAS: Yes.

14 DR. KONSTAM: Let me just say that when the  
15 FDA comes to give its presentation, I'd just like to  
16 get its take on this discussion, and I expect we'll  
17 hear that.

18 DR. DOMANSKI: Yes. If we could just put  
19 that slide up for one more second here. But the new  
20 non-benign -- I mean, new malignant neoplasms, 135 over  
21 6,741 versus 115 over 6,716, very small numerical  
22 difference and a statistically insignificant result.

1           Why is that -- Jim, why is that a problem?

2           DR. NEATON: I'm not saying it's a problem.

3 I'm actually trying to understand -- my original  
4 question was should I place any attention on this  
5 follow-up study that was done and I'm becoming more  
6 convinced, at least in my own mind, that it's less  
7 important than kind of what your overall findings --

8           DR. KONSTAM: Okay. I have another question  
9 for Elliott and it sort of moves into the question of  
10 what's the clinician to do, actually, and this may  
11 enter into how the drug is labeled.

12           Assuming this drug were to be approved, I'm  
13 wondering how you think the clinician should be  
14 advised. And so I'll give you a couple of choices and  
15 maybe there's another one.

16           One is that the guideline level one  
17 recommendation moves from antiplatelet therapy to  
18 prasugrel, as specified, as the preferential agent.  
19 And the alternative would be that actually it's a  
20 complicated risk-benefit analysis and that's to be left  
21 to the clinician and the patient on a case-by-case  
22 basis.

1           So maybe you could comment on your view about  
2 that.

3           DR. ANTMAN: So if I understand your question  
4 correctly, if I were sitting at the writing committee  
5 for a future guideline, you're asking how we might word  
6 that.

7           So the answer to that has to take into  
8 account the fact that when we do write our  
9 recommendations, particularly Class I recommendations,  
10 we are very careful not to call out one drug  
11 specifically unless we are confident that there have  
12 been all the comparisons that are needed against all  
13 the various other drugs.

14           So, for example, you can't really comfortably  
15 say that one particular anticoagulant is better than  
16 another, because there's many factorial combinations  
17 you'd have to consider. So we do talk about the use of  
18 anticoagulants and identify those drugs for which there  
19 has been evidence of efficacy.

20           We have a different situation here, because  
21 there's really one comparison and I think it would be  
22 an interesting discussion -- and this would be a

1 departure from what I said about the general rule on  
2 using the anticoagulant analogy.

3           So I'm not entirely sure how that discussion  
4 would turn out, but I think that we would have a pretty  
5 strong opinion favoring, mentioning the superiority of  
6 prasugrel over clopidogrel, and certainly when we have  
7 a situation like this, the benefit-to-risk must be  
8 brought to the attention of the clinician, so that  
9 would probably be factored into the recommendation as  
10 well.

11           DR. KONSTAM: But do you think that, if I'm a  
12 practicing clinician, it would be reasonable to sort of  
13 leave it to me to look at the benefit-risk, as the data  
14 show them, and make that decision for myself with that  
15 particular patient in mind?

16           DR. ANTMAN: Sir, you're asking about the  
17 guideline or the labeling for the drug at this point?

18           DR. KONSTAM: I'm asking about how you see  
19 the clinician interpreting the data and I think it may  
20 impact on the labeling.

21           DR. ANTMAN: Okay. So the way I think we  
22 could present this to clinicians, it is a complicated

1 story, is that metric. And maybe we could just look at  
2 that slide again, the events per 1,000 and I'll just  
3 remind you --

4 DR. KONSTAM: Well, that's okay. We can --

5 DR. ANTMAN: The ledger, what I showed  
6 earlier.

7 DR. KONSTAM: We can look at it.

8 DR. ANTMAN: I would actually put it in terms  
9 of the metric there and explain the benefit on the left  
10 side and comment on the importance of preventing  
11 myocardial infarctions and comment on the cost here.  
12 Personally, I would not go beyond this dashed line  
13 because I think it's a misleading comparison beyond  
14 that.

15 DR. KONSTAM: Yes.

16 MR. FINDLAY: In that same vein and context,  
17 can you elaborate a little bit more on the age cutoff  
18 issue that was raised before? The way I'm looking at  
19 the data, as a bit of a novice looking at data, is that  
20 the increase in risk is gradual starting at age 60, 65,  
21 70, and as opposed to the weight cutoff issue, where it  
22 rose.

1           So for the clinician and, again, with  
2 potential possibly for labeling, how would you deal  
3 with the age cutoff, the clinician dealing, obviously,  
4 with a patient who is 72 and maybe has some risks?

5           DR. MACIAS: I can show you very quickly the  
6 data and where the univariate cuts came. Here we just  
7 did every five years and you can just see a continual  
8 increase. If you go to 80, this is going to bump up  
9 even higher.

10           But again, the major concern that we have  
11 with the very elderly is not just that they tend to  
12 bleed more. It's just that the sequela of the bleed is  
13 not good. I mean, we have more fatal hemorrhages, we  
14 have more intracranial hemorrhage.

15           Most of the TIMI major is life-threatening  
16 hemorrhage as opposed to for lower age patients and  
17 heavier patients, where most of the TIMI major or a  
18 large part of the TIMI major is not life-threatening.  
19 It's non-life-threatening TIMI major. But when you go  
20 to the elderly, you are going to a population where all  
21 of the difference is really driven by life-threatening.

22           So we look at this, and this is just the

1 population -- this is what Dr. Antman showed you; less  
2 than 75 years of age, greater or equal to 75 years of  
3 age, less than 60 kilos. So if you are less than  
4 60 kilos and less than 75, you have a big jump up. The  
5 best group is this group here, less than 75, greater or  
6 equal to 60 kilos.

7           They are, obviously, not dichotomous cuts.  
8 You don't all of a sudden turn from 74 to 75 and your  
9 risk goes up. It's all a continuum. And the same with  
10 exposure, exposure is all a continuum.

11           MR. FINDLAY: But you would acknowledge that  
12 that makes messaging in labeling a little bit more  
13 complex, and particularly messaging to clinicians and  
14 to patients.

15           DR. MACIAS: It's why we left things as two  
16 different independent cuts. We said here is age, here  
17 is a cut, here is weight, here is a cut, because we  
18 thought it would be simpler to implement than a  
19 nomogram of some combination of weight and age and  
20 maybe gender. It's just you're really small or you're  
21 really old.

22           DR. KONSTAM: Okay. I see one hand raised

1 and I just wonder if, after this last question, we can  
2 move on to the FDA's presentation.

3           Okay. Dr. Flack?

4           DR. FLACK: I want to make one additional  
5 swing back at that. If you actually put that last  
6 slide up, you've got these different percentages by age  
7 and weight categories.

8           If you understood, though, what an acceptable  
9 level of risk for the TIMI major bleeding was, you  
10 could still do an individualized nomogram, and as  
11 opposed to simply saying these age categories kind of  
12 give me this and this, you could actually individualize  
13 it if you said the acceptable level of risk is  
14 2.5 percent for above and below those categories. That  
15 gets you more into something that admittedly is  
16 probably more complex, but more precise, and there's  
17 always a tradeoff.

18           As this era -- we keep trying to move toward  
19 individualized and personalized medicine, it seems that  
20 we ought to give at least some credence to actually  
21 really trying to individualize things rather than  
22 taking broad strokes of the sort of things that



1 characterizes and not do it more precisely.

2           What do you say to that?

3           DR. MACIAS: You're asking me to speculate a  
4 bit as opposed to talk to the data. Actually, I  
5 actually agree with you that personalized medicine is a  
6 great way to go. I'm going to give you my opinion from  
7 the podium as opposed to all my colleagues' opinion.  
8 But as you look across the literature, it's becoming  
9 pretty clear that there is a threshold of the platelet  
10 inhibition above which you need to be to be protected,  
11 and Dr. Braunwald kind of spoke to that with all of  
12 these analyses of non-response.

13           As point-of-care testing for platelet  
14 inhibition becomes more and more common, more and more  
15 publications are coming out, and, boy, those targets  
16 are coming very close.

17           What we see in TRITON -- and we didn't have  
18 an opportunity to go through this with you. But what  
19 we see in TRITON is a very flat exposure-response  
20 relationship for efficacy. So we think we got  
21 everybody over that threshold.

22           What we also see in TRITON is a relationship

1 between exposure and increased bleeding, and we see it  
2 in patients less than 75, although it's not so  
3 pronounced, but, boy, over 75, you really see as  
4 exposure goes up in that population, the risk of  
5 bleeding goes up, which is our argument for bringing  
6 the dose down.

7           But if it's true that there is a threshold of  
8 efficacy and once you're above that threshold,  
9 increasing levels of platelet inhibition don't get you  
10 more efficacy, all they get you is bleeding, if you can  
11 establish that threshold of efficacy, then you can  
12 titrate. You get people over that threshold and if  
13 they go too far over the threshold, you titrate them  
14 down.

15           Now, we're not there yet. One, point-of-care  
16 testing is not that common. Two, we don't know the  
17 threshold yet for what is efficacy. I can tell you we  
18 have a range of exposure where you get into increased  
19 bleeding. We've got the upper part. But we're not  
20 there yet. We're not there yet. So we're kind of  
21 keeping it straightforward right now.

22           DR. KONSTAM: Okay. Thanks very much. Thank

1 you to all the speakers for the sponsor.

2 I'd like to turn now to the FDA presentation  
3 and Dr. Unger I think is going to give it.

4 DR. UNGER: Good morning, everyone. I'm  
5 Ellis Unger from the Office of New Drugs in the Center  
6 for Drug Evaluation and Research, and it's a pleasure  
7 to be here this morning. I'm going to try to  
8 underscore some of the difficult issues we've been  
9 grappling with in trying to reach a regulatory decision  
10 on prasugrel. And it's a pleasure to be able to be in  
11 a position to ask other people what they think.

12 I have to say that the presentation this  
13 morning is a product of a pool of very talented and  
14 dedicated reviewers, both from the Office of New Drugs  
15 here and the Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology,  
16 and I'd like to take just a second to acknowledge their  
17 extensive contributions.

18 I'm going to talk about efficacy, safety and  
19 quality. The quality is a chemistry type of material.  
20 We realize we don't have any chemists on the advisory  
21 committee, but what we're really going to talk about  
22 the clinical ramifications of the chemistry,

1 specifically the conversion from the salt to the base  
2 form you've heard about.

3 I was going to go over the highlights of  
4 TRITON TIMI 38, but Dr. Antman did it as well as it  
5 could be done. So I would like to just skip this slide  
6 and the next slide that just lays out the trial and go  
7 to the results, which you've also seen.

8 You remember that randomization was  
9 stratified by the presentation, whether it was a non-  
10 ST-segment elevation MI unstable angina was one  
11 stratum. The other was ST-segment elevation MI. This  
12 is the first stratum. You see the event rates, 12.1  
13 for clopidogrel, 9.9 prasugrel. You see the  
14 statistical significance and the hazard ratio of .82.

15 This is the other stratum, ST-segment  
16 elevation MI. The components of the primary endpoint  
17 are laid out in this slide, and so cardiovascular  
18 death, nonfatal MI, nonfatal stroke, and the two strata  
19 are shown here, the unstable angina non-STEMI and  
20 STEMI, and then the overall population.

21 So if you just look at the overall  
22 population, for the sake of simplicity, on

1 cardiovascular death you have two percent versus  
2 2.2 percent. So you have a favorable lean on  
3 cardiovascular death.

4 Nonfatal MI is where the money is in terms of  
5 what drove the composite endpoint. And you have  
6 neutrality on nonfatal stroke. Despite the fact that  
7 you have 13,000 subjects in the trial, you only have 60  
8 events in each group.

9 So let's spend a little bit of time talking  
10 about the efficacy and, first, I'd like to address the  
11 time course of efficacy.

12 When you look at these Kaplan-Meiers, you've  
13 seen them presented many times, there's something  
14 rather strange about them and that is that they take  
15 off in a vertical way, which is most unusual for a  
16 survival analysis.

17 So let's examine this briefly and try to  
18 understand what's actually happening early, and, in  
19 fact, this is not the kind of landmark analysis that  
20 Dr. Antman showed, but it's simply breaking up the  
21 X-axis, changing the scale from the first day here to  
22 beyond the first day out to 450 days.

1           You see even within the first day, there's a  
2 lot of verticality to this relationship here. And what  
3 you find is that 54 percent of the events occurred in  
4 the first week and, in fact, 45 percent occurred in the  
5 first day and 23 percent occurred in the first hour.

6           So these are very, very early events, in  
7 general, although that's not to say that this isn't  
8 important. Obviously, beyond a week, you have  
9 46 percent of the events, so we don't want to minimize  
10 that. But it is a bit unusual.

11           This is the landmark analysis, more or less,  
12 shown by the company. The reason for this is that one  
13 could reasonably postulate that you have this upfront  
14 superiority of prasugrel versus clopidogrel. Maybe  
15 that's just related to the loading dose, per se, or  
16 maybe it's only peri-procedural events that you're  
17 preventing with prasugrel versus clopidogrel.

18           So the landmark analysis just takes the  
19 events for the first X days, this is one is three days,  
20 this is seven, and throws them out and starts over  
21 again. And when you do that, you still see superiority  
22 of prasugrel over clopidogrel. So even though the

1 results are frontloaded, the landmark analyses still  
2 argue that the superiority is not related solely to the  
3 loading dose or a reduction in a peri-procedural MIs.

4 Now, let's look further at the contour of  
5 these Kaplan-Meier curves. This is the non-STEMI  
6 unstable angina. This is the STEMI. And here you see  
7 the curves continue to separate with time and here they  
8 seem to be parallel. So you can look at that more  
9 critically by just doing a subtraction of the curves,  
10 which I'm going to present in the next slide. I'm  
11 going to basically take these four curves and compress  
12 them into two curves that are subtractions.

13 So this is the STEMI subtraction and this is  
14 the non-STEMI unstable angina subtraction. And what  
15 you see pretty clearly is that there's this rapid  
16 accumulation of superiority for prasugrel over  
17 clopidogrel, but at about two and a half weeks, things  
18 change.

19 Both curves have an inflection at that point  
20 and for the ST-segment elevation MI, the superiority is  
21 maintained, but there's no additional accumulation of  
22 superiority, whereas for non-STEMI and unstable angina,

1 you get about 60 percent of the superiority in the  
2 first two and a half weeks, but beyond that, there  
3 still is superiority of prasugrel versus clopidogrel.

4 Now, I'd like to spend some time talking  
5 about subgroups with marginal effectiveness.

6 So you've seen these plots. This is a hazard  
7 ratio of one and anything that leans on the left side  
8 of this is good. But here's the outlier. This is the  
9 group that had a prior TIA or cerebrovascular accident.  
10 It comprises about four percent of the population of  
11 TRITON.

12 So patients with a prior hemorrhagic stroke  
13 at any time or a non-hemorrhagic stroke within three  
14 months of screening were excluded from the study, but  
15 that allowed enrollment to subjects who had an ischemic  
16 stroke greater than three months prior to screening and  
17 anybody who had had a transient ischemic attack. So  
18 they were in the study. Again, they comprised about  
19 four percent of the study and they were unfavorable for  
20 prasugrel. So these patients were better off on  
21 clopidogrel.

22 Let's talk about patients 75 and over.



1 Prasugrel superiority over clopidogrel is less certain  
2 in this group. Here, the trial is dichotomized at age  
3 70, here dichotomized at age 75. You look at the  
4 hazard ratio of patients above 70 versus below, you see  
5 it's not that far from unity, .93. You do it at age  
6 75, it's the same, .94; so not that much superiority of  
7 prasugrel over clopidogrel for elderly patients.

8           Now, it's worth looking at the results from  
9 CURE, which was a registrational trial for clopidogrel.  
10 This is from the clopidogrel label. Overall, this is  
11 clopidogrel versus placebo. It was a 12,000-patient  
12 study. You see the event rates, 9.3 versus 11.1 in  
13 placebo. But for age greater than or equal to 75, the  
14 event rates are not that different, again, a small  
15 subset, 17.8 versus 19.2.

16           Now, ordinarily, we don't get too excited  
17 about a small subset on the fringe of age or fringe of  
18 weight. As long as it tends to go in the same  
19 direction as the study as a whole, it's okay. It's not  
20 a big deal.

21           But I'm pointing it out here because I want  
22 you to hold onto this in your mind, because we're going

1 to talk about the bleeding in the elderly patients.  
2 And so when we try to do a risk-benefit assessment for  
3 elderly patients, you need to keep in mind what the  
4 benefit is, and that's the purpose of this slide.

5 In terms of concomitant therapies, as  
6 Dr. Antman told you, prasugrel came out just fine;  
7 94 percent of subjects had a stent and the hazard ratio  
8 in that group was .8. For the six percent of subjects  
9 without a stent, it was .67. It didn't matter whether  
10 it was a drug-eluting stent or a bare metal.

11 For GPIIb/IIIa inhibitors, about half of  
12 subjects had received them during the index procedure.  
13 The hazard ratio was the same irrespective of whether  
14 the patient was treated with a GPIIb/IIIa or not.

15 Aspirin was a little more complicated because  
16 virtually all the patients were on aspirin. It was a  
17 matter of dose. So the company did a dose response  
18 modeling and there was no interaction there. So this  
19 is all good.

20 So the key points on efficacy, TRITON was a  
21 large outcome study, enrolling 13,608 subjects. There  
22 were 1,424 events, 10.5 percent event rate. Mean

1 follow-up a year, median 15 months. It was  
2 multi-country. The patient management was consistent  
3 with contemporary practice. The results were  
4 statistically significant for reduction in the  
5 composite endpoint of cardiovascular death, nonfatal  
6 MI, nonfatal stroke. The risk reduction was 19 percent  
7 relative, two percent absolute. Results were  
8 persuasive across both strata, the unstable angina non-  
9 STEMI and STEMI, and, of course, for the whole  
10 population.

11           The results were driven by nonfatal MI, but  
12 there was a positive trend on mortality. The study was  
13 neutral on stroke. The superiority of prasugrel was  
14 very much frontloaded, particularly for ST-segment  
15 elevation MI. The results were positive across the  
16 demographic subgroups, concomitant diseases, stent  
17 type, GPIIb/IIIa use and aspirin use, the elderly  
18 patients being a bit of an exception. The key negative  
19 here was that patients with a prior TIA or non-  
20 hemorrhagic stroke did worse on prasugrel.

21           I'm going to move from the efficacy to  
22 safety. First, I'm going to talk about deaths. This

1 is a summary of all deaths in TRITON. All cause death  
2 is in the top line. The cardiovascular deaths are  
3 here, non-cardiovascular are here. These are the  
4 percentages and, again, this is basically taking the  
5 percentage difference and multiplying it by 10. So you  
6 get events per 1,000 subjects treated over in this  
7 column. And I color-coded it for you a little bit.  
8 Green is good and yellow is bad. So positive numbers  
9 indicate superiority for prasugrel. Negative numbers  
10 are positive for clopidogrel.

11           So overall, for all cause death, it's  
12 positive for prasugrel to the tune of 1.4 per thousand  
13 or .14 percent difference in all cause death. The  
14 cardiovascular death is positive in a large way for  
15 prasugrel, 2.6, and that's basically these two  
16 categories here, acute MI, sudden or unwitnessed death.

17           The negative here is in intracranial  
18 hemorrhage, ICH, where you have a negative .6. Then  
19 for non-cardiovascular death, overall, you have  
20 negative for prasugrel, 1.2 per thousand, and this is  
21 starred here to show you this.

22           Extra-cranial hemorrhage, so we're talking

1 about hemorrhage not in the head; your chance of  
2 actually exsanguinating was nine versus one on  
3 prasugrel. So you could do the arithmetic on the  
4 relative risk, I think. The absolute risk is small,  
5 but this is something worth noting. So your chance of  
6 exsanguinating, relative risk of nine. The malignancy  
7 is also a negative for prasugrel, .6.

8           Let's talk more about the bleeding. We've  
9 started the discussion. I'm not sure that everyone in  
10 the audience is familiar with the TIMI definitions, but  
11 a TIMI major bleed is any intracranial hemorrhage or  
12 overt bleeding requiring intervention associated with  
13 decrease in hemoglobin greater than or equal to five.  
14 TIMI minor is clinically overt bleeding associated with  
15 decrease in hemoglobin between three and five. And in  
16 TRITON, the bleeding was characterized as related to or  
17 not related to CABG surgery.

18           So here are the TIMI major and minor bleeding  
19 categories, and it's clear prasugrel causes more  
20 bleeding than clopidogrel. No one disputes that. So  
21 the relative risk is about 1.3.

22           When you're talking about fatal bleeding, now

1 you have very few events, but the hazard ratio is much  
2 higher. It's about four. The fatal bleeding, 21  
3 events versus five, this is the non-CABG-related  
4 bleeding.

5           The CABG-related bleeding, here, the  
6 denominator is patients who had a CABG. You see it's  
7 about 200 in each group. So you can start to  
8 understand why it may not be so easy to understand  
9 bleeding related to how long in advance of a CABG the  
10 drug is stopped; don't have a lot of people. If you  
11 add the two categories together and just look at all  
12 fatal bleeding, you have 23 events versus five, for a  
13 hazard ratio of 4.59.

14           So this is very similar to the Kaplan-Meier I  
15 showed you for the efficacy. This is the percent with  
16 event. The events are TIMI major or minor bleeding.  
17 So the scale is broken here at seven days. This is  
18 through day seven. This is past day seven, out to day  
19 450. And, again, you can see the bleeding is very much  
20 frontloaded. About a third of the events were reported  
21 on the very first day and almost half the events were  
22 reported in the first week. So you can remember that

1 both for efficacy events and for bleeding, you get half  
2 the events in the entire study in the first week.

3           This is a graph that you probably are not  
4 familiar with. It's not unusual for us to hear people  
5 talk about risk-benefit ratio and I always cringe when  
6 I hear it, because you can almost never quantity risk  
7 or benefit as a number and then divide them. But this  
8 study actually offers an opportunity to do that,  
9 because the events are nonfatal MI and death, and the  
10 events are bleeding and you actually can divide one by  
11 the other and figure out what kind of trade you're  
12 getting.

13           Here, what I've done is display it as a  
14 function of time. It doesn't matter too much which  
15 classification of bleeding you pick. That's why you  
16 have three curves here. These are bleeding serious  
17 adverse events, this is TIMI major or minor, and this  
18 is TIMI major. So what you're looking at on the Y-axis  
19 is the endpoints prevented per bleeding event.

20           Let's just focus on TIMI major bleeds. A  
21 high number is good. So that means you've prevented  
22 more events per bleed. That's the best trade.

1           So in the first month, you have a very  
2 favorable trade and it starts to decrease somewhat  
3 during the second month, and then it stays pretty much  
4 constant after that. That's because you don't really  
5 have a lot of events out here. You don't have a lot of  
6 endpoint events. You don't have a lot of bleeding  
7 events. All the action is loaded in the front of the  
8 study. So it suggests that the trade is good here and  
9 less good as time goes on.

10           This is conveying the same information as the  
11 sponsor's slide 52, but it gives you the denominators,  
12 which is what was missing in the sponsor's slide 52.  
13 The other difference between this slide and the  
14 sponsor's slide is the sponsor showed you only TIMI  
15 major bleeds, and there were very few. So the data  
16 look, I think, somewhat deceptively benign.

17           This is a combination of TIMI major or minor  
18 bleeds and these are days between the last dose of drug  
19 and CABG. The N's, the capital N's, represent the  
20 numbers of subjects who actually had a CABG with  
21 prasugrel and clopidogrel. The small n's represent the  
22 numbers of TIMI minor and major bleeds. And the bottom



1 line is we don't really have enough data to be able to  
2 say that there is a point in time where it seems safe  
3 to have a CABG.

4 I would point out that the half-life of the  
5 platelet becomes more important than the half-life of  
6 the drug. The platelets live for 10 days or so. So  
7 it's hard to imagine that 10 days after the drug, that  
8 the drug could be having any effect all. I doubt that  
9 it does.

10 But the problem here, if you do the  
11 percentages, you see the percentages are very high in  
12 the first days with prasugrel, much higher than with  
13 clopidogrel, and you want to convince yourself, after  
14 the seven days, the risk goes away, but then, lo and  
15 behold, on day 10, you get a spike. Ten patients have  
16 a CABG, two have an event. You have 20 percent. So  
17 it's difficult to say when it's reasonable to have a  
18 CABG once you stop the drug.

19 This is one way of looking at it. It's a  
20 cumulative frequency of bleeding as a percent of  
21 patients who have a CABG to try to make some reasonable  
22 conclusion from this. And what this is showing you is

1 for each day here -- because it's cumulative, let's  
2 pick day five. So it's showing you, in terms of these  
3 bars, the numbers of subjects who had a CABG between  
4 day zero and day five and the number who had a bleed,  
5 TIMI major or minor, between day zero and day five and  
6 simply dividing them.

7           If you look at it this way, it's very nice,  
8 you can kind of convince yourself that day seven is  
9 reasonable. But it's a little bit deceptive and you  
10 can understand, when you're looking at the numbers of  
11 events, it's just too small.

12           So let's talk about bleeding and patient  
13 weight. If you do your standard subgroup analysis,  
14 say, dividing patients in quintiles on the basis of  
15 weight, you look at the relative risk of bleeding over  
16 here. But before we look at the relative risk, let's  
17 look within each weight category.

18           So these are the lighter people. It's  
19 confounded because women are overrepresented here, men  
20 are overrepresented here. But the point is that  
21 bleeding occurs more frequently in people who are lower  
22 weight, and it's like that in every study I've ever

1 looked at. And as you get heavier, you have less  
2 bleeding. So we should all keep eating hamburgers, I  
3 guess.

4           But that's true for both drugs. So when you  
5 look at the relative risk in each of this quintiles,  
6 it's hard to convince yourself that the lowest weight  
7 quintile distinguishes itself in any way from the other  
8 quintiles. There's kind of a U-shaped relation here,  
9 there are subgroups, it's hard to make too much out of  
10 it. But the sponsor has focused on patients who weigh  
11 less than 60 kilograms. It just turned out, when I did  
12 my analyses, I did less than or equal to 60 kilograms  
13 and I'll get to that in a minute.

14           But let's look at less than or equal to  
15 60 kilograms. That's a subset of this first quintile  
16 and the relative risk of bleeding is a bit higher.  
17 It's 1.72. Is that meaningfully higher than this? I  
18 don't know. You don't have a lot of patients here.  
19 You only have 400 patients in that particular subset.

20           So it's kind of hard to know. The sponsors  
21 made -- they've done the modeling based on PK and PD  
22 and they have made the case that the maintenance dose

1 should be reduced in people who weigh less than 60,  
2 but, again, we don't have clinical data.

3           But there is one thing I'd like to point out  
4 and that is the difference between -- and it seems  
5 trivial, but it's not necessarily trivial -- the  
6 difference between patients less than 60 and patients  
7 less than or equal to 60, because it turns out that if  
8 you look at patients who are less than or equal to 60,  
9 a quarter of them weigh 60.

10           Well, we know that a quarter of the patients  
11 who weigh less than or equal to 60 don't weigh 60 and  
12 that's because patients are rounded. Their weights are  
13 rounded and their weights are estimated.

14           So one has to carefully consider patients who  
15 are said to weigh exactly 60, because depending on how  
16 you write the labeling, if it's less than or equal to  
17 60, that means basically anybody who is less than 60 or  
18 rounded to 60 will have the same treatment; they might  
19 have their maintenance dose reduced. If it's less than  
20 60, then people who are rounded are not going to have  
21 that dose reduction. So we've pointed this out to the  
22 company recently and they are cogitating on it.

1           So I think we'll move to the next slide.

2       Let's talk about patient age.

3           Well, we know older patients have more  
4       bleeding and you can dichotomize by any of these ages  
5       and you see more bleeding at the higher age. But  
6       again, you can look at relative risk prasugrel versus  
7       clopidogrel across these dichotomized groups, and let's  
8       pick 70. The relative risk of bleeding is the same.

9           So it's not the issue of relative risk of  
10       prasugrel versus clopidogrel for age. As the sponsor  
11       pointed out, they're not at a particularly high  
12       relative risk of bleeding, but the outcome, the  
13       sequelae of bleeding was particularly malignant in  
14       patients who were older.

15           So specifically, fatal hemorrhage was nine of  
16       891, which is one percent, for prasugrel versus one out  
17       of 894, .1, for clopidogrel. You could calculate the  
18       relative risk as somewhere around nine, and that's a  
19       problem. For symptomatic intracranial hemorrhage, the  
20       risks were -- there were seven cases versus three, as  
21       you see there. So, again, it was the result of the  
22       bleeding and not the relative risk of bleeding.

1           So we put that together with the somewhat  
2 marginal efficacy in patients who are older and it  
3 makes us want to discourage use in older patients.

4           So the three groups really that I think we  
5 need to focus on in terms of risk management then are  
6 older patients and then also patients who are having  
7 CABG or, by extension, probably any kind of surgical  
8 procedure where we have to mitigate risk. And then the  
9 third group would be patients with a prior stroke or  
10 transient ischemic attack, and we know those patients  
11 do poorly on prasugrel.

12           All right. We're going to move to neoplasia  
13 and I'll do my best to try to illuminate some of the  
14 issues and some of the differences between the sponsor  
15 and the agency.

16           Well, does prasugrel cause cancer? Well, the  
17 short answer is we don't think so. So the genetic  
18 toxicology studies are negative. The time course of  
19 events observed in TRITON is not consistent with  
20 carcinogenesis, and we just don't think there's any  
21 evidence that prasugrel causes cancer and the sponsor  
22 agrees with us, which is good.

1           You've seen the data. So what I'd like to do  
2 is -- I'll show you the data, but I'm going to go  
3 through our thinking for the next couple minutes and  
4 tell you where we're coming from and then I'll show you  
5 the data.

6           So the time course of discovery of new  
7 cancers and also worsening of existing cancers in  
8 TRITON could be consistent with tumor stimulation. I  
9 don't think anybody can argue about that.

10           Well, tumor stimulation is rare. It's been  
11 observed with drugs, but only drugs that are known to  
12 stimulate tissue growth, and prasugrel is not known to  
13 stimulate tissue growth.

14           The sponsor was asked to perform some cell  
15 culture studies and they obliged. They completed them  
16 and submitted them very recently. They appear to be  
17 negative. We're still reviewing them. Actually, the  
18 review team has reviewed them, but I haven't had a  
19 chance to look at them yet, to be honest with you.

20           But be that as it may, in those studies,  
21 prasugrel did not increase cell proliferation relative  
22 to starved cells, stimulated by addition of 10 percent

1 fetal bovine serum, and the drug had no effect on tumor  
2 xenografts, human tumor xenografts, from lung, colon or  
3 prostate in vivo. So that's encouraging.

4           One could posit that the effect of prasugrel  
5 has something to do with platelets. It's a potent  
6 antiplatelet agent. Maybe platelets cause tumors to  
7 thrombose and prevent metastases. I don't know, but  
8 it's not been demonstrated, and one would expect to see  
9 similar findings with clopidogrel, for example.

10           And Dr. Marciniak looked through the  
11 clopidogrel data very carefully in CURE, CAPRIS and  
12 CHARISMA, and didn't really see any effect there in  
13 terms of tumors.

14           The nonclinical studies are negative. There  
15 was a 24-month carcinogenicity study in rats. There  
16 was no dose response in excess tumors and no evidence  
17 of malignant tumors in the two-year lifetime study.

18           The 24-month carcinogenicity study in mice  
19 showed a statistically significant increase in  
20 hepatocellular adenoma. It was dose-related, but this  
21 causes induction of metabolizing enzymes and  
22 hepatocytes get revved up and they may smooth



1 endoplasmic reticulum and it's not that surprising,  
2 apparently. There was a trend in favor of  
3 hepatocellular carcinomas that was identified by Dr.  
4 Marciniak. It was not statistically significant. The  
5 Carcinogenicity Executive Committee did not think that  
6 it was important.

7           So as you've heard, there were some  
8 weaknesses in the data in TRITON. And I'm not  
9 criticizing the sponsor here. I'm not throwing any  
10 stones at them. But this was an outcome study for  
11 cardiovascular disease and so, of course, there's no  
12 baseline cancer screening. And investigators were to  
13 list -- I'm quoting the case report form -- "all  
14 ongoing medical conditions at the time of study  
15 screening."

16           So "ongoing" is somewhat ambiguous. It's  
17 subject to interpretation. If I had a patient who had  
18 had a breast tumor resected five years ago, is that an  
19 ongoing problem or not? Well, I'm not sure. Different  
20 people might respond differently. So that's one issue.

21           Another issue is you would imagine that not  
22 much attention was paid to getting the histories in the

1 throes of ACS. As a cardiologist, when I'm faced with  
2 a patient who is having an infarct, I'm not really  
3 going to focus too much on "tell me about your  
4 prostate." I mean, seriously. So that's not what the  
5 study was designed to do.

6 Another issue was that, on rare occasions,  
7 some of the prior medical historical data were actually  
8 overwritten by adverse event data, and that was a  
9 coding issue and it was very infrequent and could not  
10 have influenced, I don't think, in our findings beyond  
11 a case or two.

12 Then as the sponsor has pointed out and the  
13 committee has pointed out, these analyses are post hoc  
14 and they are unblinded. So we can sit around and say  
15 we were blinded when we thought about this and thought  
16 about that, and we were, but all of us had access to  
17 treatment codes. So it's kind of silly. It's all post  
18 hoc.

19 The good news is that at baseline, the  
20 frequency of preexisting malignancies was the same,  
21 2.6 percent in both treatment groups. That's what you  
22 expect with a large trial and that's good.

1           We have to talk a little bit about the  
2 nonmelanomatous skin cancers, because everything turns  
3 on them, as you've heard.

4           So they lack the clinical importance of most  
5 solid tumors and they're relatively common. They're  
6 readily cured by excision and they're largely ignored  
7 in cancer statistics. But they are malignancies, so  
8 they should be considered in terms of tumor  
9 stimulation, we think. They're just less important  
10 from a public health standpoint.

11           So this shows you the imbalance in neoplasia  
12 in TRITON. This was kind of the reconciled view  
13 between the sponsor and the agency as of October and  
14 I'll point out some of the highlights here.

15           So prasugrel is in red and clopidogrel black.  
16 So there's a significant excess here in lung and  
17 bronchus, colon and rectum, these are pretty well  
18 balanced. Kidney, you see more. Breast was three  
19 versus one, although women, unfortunately, only made up  
20 a quarter of the population of the study. So you can  
21 extrapolate that by doubling it and you'd get six  
22 versus two, a little concerning. Other and unknown

1 includes cancers that really were unknown, but it also  
2 includes a few other categories where there was maybe  
3 one tumor, I think, liver and a couple other  
4 categories.

5           But here it goes the opposite direction,  
6 nonmelanomatous skin. You have more than two-to-one  
7 clopidogrel versus prasugrel. So depending on whether  
8 you include the skin or you get a relative risk of  
9 1.17, the kind of risk I call a shoulder shrug, it's  
10 like, okay, so what; but if you exclude the  
11 nonmelanomatous skin, now it's 1.31, so a little more  
12 concerning.

13           After we did this reconciliation with the  
14 sponsor, we thought about it more and convinced  
15 ourselves that there were four cases that should be  
16 reclassified and they all were unfavorable for  
17 prasugrel. So we added two neoplasms to the prasugrel  
18 group and we took two away from the clopidogrel group.

19           You ask, how can you take a cancer away?  
20 Well, these were supposed to be new cancers. So there  
21 were a couple cancers in clopidogrel that we thought  
22 were probably preexisting and shouldn't count.

1           So if you look at the data with the four  
2 cases reclassified, you see the relative risks are a  
3 little higher, 123 with skin and 138 without, and it  
4 becomes nominally statistically significant. But,  
5 again, it's all post hoc.

6           Here are the Kaplan-Meier curves including  
7 skin, excluding skin. You see the P value is .28 and  
8 .09. You've seen these before.

9           What's the makeup of the cancers relative to  
10 what you see in the U.S. population at large? Well,  
11 the U.S. statistics from 2004 are shown in black versus  
12 the prasugrel and TRITON in red. The contour is not  
13 that different. You see more lung and bronchus, colon  
14 and rectum, but in general, it's across the board kind  
15 of composition of the tumors.

16           Originally, the sponsor held strong to the  
17 view that the imbalance in neoplasia was due to  
18 ascertainment bias and it was pretty reasonable on its  
19 face. The relative risk of cancer was about 1.3. The  
20 relative risk of bleeding was about 1.3. Bleeding led  
21 to cancer diagnoses. So maybe that's what was going on  
22 here. The excess bleeding was leading to more

1 diagnoses of cancer.

2           We looked pretty carefully at this,  
3 basically, within organ systems. So if you had a  
4 gastrointestinal bleed or you had an anemia or even  
5 iron deficiency, then it was reasonable to conclude  
6 that if that had occurred before the diagnosis of a GI  
7 tumor, that, in fact, the anemia or GI bleed led to the  
8 diagnosis of the tumor.

9           So we did that for the GI system, the GU  
10 system, and respiratory system. In respiratory, we  
11 wouldn't accept -- we would accept hemophthisis as a  
12 tipoff to a diagnosis, but not an anemia, because  
13 one doesn't ordinarily do a bronchoscopy for iron  
14 deficiency or for anemia.

15           But it turns out that if you look at all of  
16 the cases for these three organ systems, and it's a  
17 fair percentage of the total neoplasia in TRITON, 61  
18 versus 44, the relative risk is about 1.4. And if you  
19 look at people who had had an antecedent bleed, it's  
20 1.4 and, therefore, when you subtract them and look  
21 only at people who haven't had a bleed, the relative  
22 risk is still 1.4.

1           So we don't buy ascertainment bias as  
2 accounting for the imbalance in cancers, and what we  
3 can say is bleeding led to cancer diagnoses, but it  
4 didn't account for the imbalance.

5           All right. Well, the sponsor showed some of  
6 my slides, so I'm going to return the favor.

7           These are the sponsor's tables from the  
8 May 9th submission. They split things up. So this is  
9 the vital status of subject with a preexisting  
10 non-benign neoplasm. These are subjects with a new  
11 non-benign neoplasm. And there are six deaths versus  
12 two, 27 versus 19. Add them up, you get 33 versus 21,  
13 for a relative risk of 1.57.

14           So just to be clear, and the sponsor can  
15 correct me after my talk, if I'm incorrect, but you had  
16 a number of patients who had a neoplasm, I believe  
17 somewhat over 300, where the sponsor went back at our  
18 request and knocked on the doors of investigators and  
19 said, "What's the vital status of these patients? We  
20 really want to know what happened to them." And they  
21 did that and came back with these numbers.

22           So because the relative risk of any kind of

1 neoplasm was about 1.25, they sought vital status  
2 information in 25 percent more patients who were in the  
3 prasugrel group than were in the clopidogrel group.

4 They're shaking their heads affirmatively.

5 This reflects that. So you have this  
6 imbalance in deaths, 33 versus 21, given that twist.  
7 But we're concerned about the imbalance in deaths and,  
8 certainly, I think it blows away the notion that this  
9 is ascertainment bias because we expect 100 percent  
10 ascertainment with death and nothing short of that.

11 Okay. Worse neoplasms. This was a  
12 classification that was worked out by Dr. Marciniak and  
13 there were 30 subjects. So by worse neoplasm, these  
14 are people who were not identified as having a new  
15 neoplasm. So they were identified as having a neoplasm  
16 when they entered the study, but things happened to  
17 them that suggested that the cancer got worse.

18 They required surgery, they died; that's  
19 worse. They developed mets, the cancer recurred, they  
20 had an adverse event or they received radiation  
21 therapy.

22 In this analysis, when these 30 subjects are



1 added to the subjects who had a new non-benign  
2 neoplasm, the Kaplan-Meier looks like this. Now, this  
3 is really the worst case scenario. We've excluded  
4 nonmelanomatous skin cancers. Dr. Marciniak excluded a  
5 brain tumor, but there was only one. So I put that up  
6 there for accuracy, but it doesn't matter.

7           One thing about this that's kind of  
8 interesting is when you see this, it suggests latency  
9 and if you were back at the beginning of this and  
10 thinking what's going on, you might start to worry  
11 about carcinogenesis, because you might expect a  
12 latency period if something was actually causing  
13 cancer. I think it has nothing to do with that. I  
14 can't necessarily explain it, but I don't buy that it  
15 supports carcinogenesis.

16           So in terms of neoplasia, there are some  
17 reasons to be reassured and there are reasons to be  
18 concerned. A lot of reasons to be reassured. The  
19 nonclinical data are negative. We don't have a  
20 putative mechanism of action. We have multiplicity of  
21 safety analyses. That's always a problem. So you  
22 always have the potential for a false positive finding.

1           Then from a mechanistic standpoint, there's  
2 no good reason to exclude the nonmelanomatous skin  
3 cancer and if you include them, then the signal largely  
4 disappears.

5           There are a couple concerns, however. One is  
6 the excess malignancy deaths. They're a concern. They  
7 can't be explained by bias, although you could say  
8 there's bias in terms of ferreting out some of the  
9 deaths. But there was some imbalance initially. And  
10 the other part of this that hasn't been brought out too  
11 much is that the risk of cancer would seem to be  
12 continuous during therapy, whereas the benefit is  
13 largely frontloaded. So if you're exposing someone to  
14 a risk of a tumor stimulator long term, that would be a  
15 bad thing.

16           I'm going to move on to quality and we'll  
17 talk about this conversion from salt to base. I  
18 thought the sponsor described it very well. I'll give  
19 you the history here, from our perspective.

20           The development was initiated using the free  
21 base form of the prasugrel drug substance, but the  
22 sponsor became aware that the salt form had better

1 bioavailability at higher pH, so they altered the  
2 manufacturing process to produce the salt form. But  
3 late in development -- and by late in development, I  
4 mean when prasugrel -- when the TRITON study was  
5 basically done -- the sponsor discovered form  
6 conversion from salt to base that ranged from 42 to  
7 87 percent base content in the tablet batches that had  
8 been used in TRITON. So it was a problem.

9           So why do we care about this? Well, we care.  
10 These are the regulations and we may refuse to approve  
11 an application for any of the following reasons. Bear  
12 with me while I read this.

13           "The methods to be used in and the facilities  
14 and controls used for the manufacture, processing,  
15 packing or holding of the drug substance or the drug  
16 product are inadequate to preserve its identity,  
17 strength, quality, purity, stability and  
18 bioavailability." So we care.

19           The way the sponsor approached this was to  
20 assess the pharmacokinetics and the pharmacodynamics,  
21 and I'll show you our view of that. It's not really  
22 very different from their view.

1           You have to recognize, again, that prasugrel  
2 is a prodrug and it's not readily measurable in plasma.  
3 The active moiety, fortunately, is measurable. It's  
4 R-138727, and the pharmacodynamics can be assessed  
5 through studies of platelet inhibition.

6           So the relative bioavailability of the active  
7 moiety was compared in lots with low, medium and high  
8 percentages of conversion; so five percent, 58 and 70  
9 percent of the 60 milligram loading dose. And  
10 bioavailability was found to be pH-dependent, as the  
11 sponsor told you. So it was looked at in the absence  
12 of a proton pump inhibitor and in the presence, which  
13 was lansoprazole, was used in these studies.

14           Now, in the absence of a proton pump  
15 inhibitor, there is just no problem. The prasugrel  
16 lots with low, medium and high conversion are  
17 bioequivalent and there's no issue. But in the  
18 presence of a proton pump inhibitor, those three lots  
19 are bioequivalent with respect to the area under the  
20 curve, but they're not bioequivalent, they are  
21 bioinequivalent with respect to  $C_{\max}$ .

22           These are the data here. These are ratios of

1 means. I hope you can read this. This is all in the  
2 presence of a proton pump inhibitor. So a ratio of  
3 means between medium conversion and low, high and low,  
4 high and medium, and you see the AUCs down here, the  
5 90 percent confidence intervals are fine. They're all  
6 within 80 to 125 percent. But for  $C_{max}$ , the 90 percent  
7 confidence intervals are not within 80 to 125 percent  
8 range. So we have a problem for  $C_{max}$  in the presence of  
9 a PPI.

10           The platelet aggregation studies get at the  
11 pharmacodynamics. And you'll see here the low  
12 conversion lot, medium and high conversion. High  
13 conversion is the one to pay attention to, in black.  
14 This is percent inhibition of platelet aggregation.  
15 This is time in hours; so at half an hour and one hour,  
16 there's a statistically significant difference between  
17 the high conversion and the other two, medium and low  
18 conversions, and same with one hour. But the effect  
19 accumulates. So when you get to two hours, you could  
20 see that these are virtually superimposable. So out to  
21 24 hours, they're the same.

22           So the way that one could conceptualize this

1 is a shift in time. There's a delay in reaching  
2 maximal inhibition of platelet aggregation with the  
3 high conversion lot in the presence of proton pump  
4 inhibitors.

5           Now, this would affect the loading dose, of  
6 course, because the patient hasn't seen the drug. You  
7 could say, "Well, look, that shift is nothing. Why  
8 would I care about a little shift like that?" And I  
9 would turn around and say, "Look, it can be important,  
10 because 45 percent of all the events in TRITON occurred  
11 in the first hour." So the first hour -- excuse  
12 me -- 23 percent in the first hour.

13           So it actually is important what happens  
14 early. It's also important to recognize that for the  
15 maintenance doses, this doesn't matter at all. I mean,  
16 if you reach maximal inhibition of platelet aggregation  
17 X minutes later every day for perpetuity, it doesn't  
18 matter; it's just like taking the pill a little later.  
19 It doesn't matter. But this could be an issue.

20           If you look at the pharmacodynamics,  
21 prasugrel versus clopidogrel, straight up, the loading  
22 doses, you look at inhibition of platelet aggregation,

1 here, prasugrel and clopidogrel, you'll notice that at  
2 one hour, clopidogrel has reached only about half of  
3 its maximum inhibition of platelet aggregation, whereas  
4 prasugrel is almost the maximal in its inhibition of  
5 platelet aggregation. Prasugrel exceeds clopidogrel at  
6 all time points.

7           So this was an analysis that we did to try to  
8 understand whether this form conversion was important  
9 or not. The way the study was set up, the patient's  
10 loading dose was actually six tablets of prasugrel and  
11 it was from a particular lot of the drug. For days two  
12 through 30, they got drug from a second lot.

13           So one could look at the lot of drug that the  
14 patient received on day one, the loading dose, and look  
15 at events that occurred in the first day. Again, a lot  
16 of events occur in the first day, so that's the  
17 45 percent. Forty-five percent of all the events  
18 occurred within the first day of the study. So this  
19 shows you the triple endpoint, cardiovascular death,  
20 stroke and MI, by lot.

21           I've switched colors on you. So now  
22 clopidogrel is red. The prasugrel lots are the black

1 lines. And with the exception of these three  
2 outliers -- these are very small subgroups, obviously,  
3 40 patients out of 6,500 or something like that. With  
4 the exception of these, clopidogrel subtends all of the  
5 prasugrel survival curves, which suggests that  
6 prasugrel is at least as good as clopidogrel on day  
7 one, irrespective of the lot given.

8           The analysis was repeated for the first  
9 month. So now we're talking days two through 29.  
10 We're looking at the lots received during that point in  
11 time. And, again, with the exception of a couple small  
12 lots here -- not small lots, but small groups of  
13 patients who received a particular lot -- the results  
14 look good.

15           The sponsor told you that some of the form  
16 conversion occurred during manufacturing. Apparently,  
17 most of it did, but there was still some form  
18 conversion during storage. So we did the best we could  
19 with that.

20           We looked at the age of the tablets given to  
21 patients and divided them into quintiles by age from  
22 the newest to the oldest and looked at performance. So



1 we're looking at the triple endpoint over the first  
2 month, both in the presence and in the absence of a  
3 PPI, and the ordering of these quintiles is random. In  
4 fact, the black line tracks the newest pills, the  
5 freshest prasugrel, and it actually looks the worst  
6 compared to clopidogrel. So maybe it's like a good  
7 wine.

8           So there's no relationship between the age of  
9 the lot and efficacy in the presence or absence of a  
10 PPI. And, also, the hazard ratio is the same with or  
11 without concomitant PPI use. I actually didn't show  
12 this on here, but the sponsor showed it.

13           So a summary, salt-to-base conversion. We  
14 have bioequivalence and AUC for all levels of the  
15 product conversion from five to 70 percent with or  
16 without PPIs. In the absence of a PPI, we have  
17 bioequivalence in  $C_{max}$  for all levels of product  
18 conversion from five to 70 percent. With concomitant  
19 PPI use, we have bioinequivalence in  $C_{max}$  for all levels  
20 of product conversion.

21           So what are the ramifications of this? The  
22 inequivalence in  $C_{max}$  is tantamount to a delay in

1 reaching the maximal effect as determined by the  
2 platelet aggregation study, and the delay would affect  
3 the loading dose and could definitely impact  
4 peri-procedural events, and the delay would not affect  
5 daily maintenance therapy. We don't have any evidence  
6 that the delay did affect peri-procedural events.

7           In the absence of PPI use, form conversion  
8 from five to 70 percent has no effect on  
9 bioavailability. It's important to note that  
10 approximately 60 percent of the subjects in TRITON  
11 never received a PPI at any time. So for the non-PPI  
12 users, the safety and efficacy are well characterized.  
13 That's a lot of patients. So with concomitant PPI use,  
14 the form conversion could only decrease  
15 bioavailability. So it shouldn't impact safety if  
16 you're getting less of the drug.

17           The concern regarding decreased  
18 bioavailability is decreased efficacy. In TRITON,  
19 prasugrel's efficacy was fairly consistent in all lots  
20 tested, you saw that, and across the spectrum of tablet  
21 ages, with and without PPI use.

22           So based on the current manufacturing control

1 strategy, the to-be-marketed batches of prasugrel  
2 tablets may contain significantly lower levels of base  
3 than the batches used in TRITON. So for non-PPI users,  
4 as long as the form conversion of the to-be-marketed  
5 product is within the range that was studied, five to  
6 70 percent, it would be bioequivalent to the product  
7 tested in TRITON.

8 For PPI users, a marketed product with less  
9 conversion than the lots used in TRITON, but within  
10 that range of five to 70 percent would have enhanced  
11 bioavailability, but the data from TRITON in the  
12 non-PPI users supported safety.

13 This is basically the same analysis the  
14 sponsor showed you in terms of overall risk-benefit. I  
15 like what they showed with the graph. I used colors,  
16 red and green.

17 But for 1,000 patients treated with prasugrel  
18 instead of clopidogrel, you prevent 24 endpoint events.  
19 We're talking about 21 nonfatal MIs, three  
20 cardiovascular deaths, no strokes, and the cost of that  
21 in terms of excess bleeding is 10 TIMI major or minor  
22 bleeding events. Two of them would be bleeding deaths,

1 three would be nonfatal TIMI major bleeds, and five  
2 would be TIMI minor bleeds. And I agree that the 19  
3 TIMI minimal bleeds belong in a slightly -- I wouldn't  
4 subtract them straight out. They'd have to be  
5 weighted.

6 The cancer, the causality is uncertain. The  
7 main problem there is if it is causally related, the  
8 risk is continuing as you give the drug.

9 I believe that is all. Yes. Thank you for  
10 your attention.

11 DR. KONSTAM: Okay. Thanks, Dr. Unger.

12 I actually want to thank the entire FDA staff  
13 for really excellent documentation and really a very  
14 clear presentation.

15 We're running a little bit late. We were  
16 supposed to break for lunch at 12:00. I want to go  
17 ahead and have an opportunity for questions for  
18 Dr. Unger now. Let's see if we can do it in about  
19 20 minutes and then break for lunch. If we can't,  
20 we'll keep going, but let's give it a shot.

21 So let's start on this side of the table.  
22 Questions for Dr. Unger? Nothing? Okay.

1 DR. NEATON: I'll come back to the cancer.

2 So I just don't think, given the information  
3 you presented, I have the same concern that you  
4 expressed in your slide, because I can't interpret that  
5 relative risk of 1.57 at all.

6 So as I understand the information that the  
7 sponsor presented this morning earlier, a relatively  
8 small percentage of the cancer deaths are preceded by a  
9 diagnosis of cancer. Most of the cancer deaths that  
10 were -- the numbers were 22 versus 16 or something like  
11 that, had not had a history at baseline, for example,

12 So what you have done is selected out people  
13 with a newly diagnosed cancer during follow-up, and I  
14 think what you've established is that the subsequent  
15 survival in each treatment group is around 20 to  
16 25 percent. If you put the numbers together in that  
17 table, it's somewhere in that ballpark.

18 But what the problem with the relative risk  
19 is, is you don't know anything about the cancer deaths  
20 among the people that occurred that were not newly  
21 diagnosed in that period. So I don't understand how  
22 you can compare the -- your randomization is no

1 longer -- your comparison is no longer protected by  
2 randomization, because there are deaths almost  
3 certainly occurring from cancer that you just have not  
4 ascertained.

5 DR. UNGER: I think that's fair. I think  
6 this probably paints the worst case, which I'm obliged  
7 to do, I think. This would be the worst case, the  
8 1.57, 33 versus 21 cancer deaths. And, again, this is  
9 from the sponsor's table. It's just that the sponsor  
10 went out and beat the bushes to obtain vital status on  
11 the original patients who showed up with a neoplasia in  
12 the SOC, as an SOC term.

13 DR. NEATON: I think that's fine, except that  
14 there's clear limitations, as you mention, and there  
15 were only 2.6 percent, something around that, that had  
16 a history of cancer. From the table we saw this  
17 morning, there were only a handful of deaths in that  
18 group.

19 DR. DOMANSKI: Marvin, could I come back to  
20 this slide for just a second? I would appreciate  
21 hearing the sponsors respond to that.

22 DR. MACIAS: I'll use the same slide.

1           So what these two tables are is this is the  
2 reconciliation of the 311 patients that we went to get  
3 extended follow-up on. So when the information came  
4 back, the investigators pointed out to us that of the  
5 cancers that we had queried about, 28 versus 10 were  
6 actually preexisting. And then 100 versus 84 were new,  
7 and this is consistent with what we saw in the original  
8 dataset, that we had more cancers. When we did the  
9 follow-up dataset, we had more; when we reconciled, we  
10 had more. So it's always been consistent with regards  
11 to new.

12           However, when we calculated the risk of  
13 death, if you wanted to calculate the risk of death  
14 over all patients, we would have added 28 to 100 and  
15 got 128 and six to 27 and got 33 and done the  
16 percentage, because we no longer can index this against  
17 the randomized population because it's not a randomized  
18 comparison anymore.

19           But what you do when you divide 33 by  
20 21 -- and what's missing here is you're just putting a  
21 denominator of 6,700 and some patients under each one.  
22 You're indexing those against the randomized

1 population, and we don't believe that you can do that.  
2 You have to index it against the population at risk,  
3 and the population at risk is the population you did  
4 follow-up on.

5 DR. NEATON: Well, I just want to -- and let  
6 me just pursue it, since I asked the question, just for  
7 a moment.

8 I guess what I'm hearing you say is that you  
9 think this data are uninterpretable in terms of  
10 implicating this drug in producing cancer. Is that a  
11 fair statement?

12 DR. MACIAS: Well, actually, slightly  
13 different. What we would argue is -- and one of the  
14 things -- and I appreciate everybody has different ways  
15 of looking at this. So this is not trying to push one  
16 against the other.

17 But when we looked at the data, what we  
18 wanted to know was for subjects who got diagnosed with  
19 a new cancer, was the percent mortality the same in  
20 both groups. That's the question. And this comes  
21 pretty close. It may not be in -- obviously, 28 and  
22 six, 10 and two, those are basically the same



1 percentages.

2           So that's how we looked at it, because we  
3 said once you ask for follow-up of a cohort of patients  
4 that's defined by a post-baseline event, you have to  
5 use the at risk population, which is that cohort.

6           Do you want to comment, Phil?

7           DR. KONSTAM: All right, if you feel it's  
8 important, because I think the panel's got it, but go  
9 ahead.

10           DR. SCHEIN: Again, Phil Schein, University  
11 of Oxford.

12           I just want to put this whole discussion into  
13 perhaps a little broader context so that you have a  
14 perspective, at least as an oncologist would approach  
15 this. And we're talking about the issue of biologic  
16 plausibility.

17           The timeframes here are relatively short.  
18 How long does it take for a cancer to emerge and then  
19 grow sufficiently to kill? Is it biologically  
20 plausible that some of the tumors you're seeing here  
21 could have arisen de novo during the time course of the  
22 treatment and then gone on?

1           Richard Peto addressed this, as you probably  
2 remember, an important *New England Journal of Medicine*  
3 article relating to the SEAS trial,  
4 cholesterol-lowering therapy, back in September of  
5 2008.

6           His conclusion there, which I agree to, but  
7 he approached it from epidemiologic evidence, having  
8 studied the development of cancers, smoking and other,  
9 was that it was implausible that a large number of  
10 tumors over a broad range of tumors, not with  
11 specificity, could have emerged and killed within a  
12 very finite period of a person's life.

13           I approach it perhaps more biologically. You  
14 have to recognize, from the initiation of the  
15 transforming event to the creation of a tumor that you  
16 might be able to find, let's say of one gram in size,  
17 we calculate there have to be about 30 doublings to  
18 create about 10-to-the-8th, 10-to-the-9th cells, 30  
19 doublings. And for adult solid tumors, the doubling  
20 time is estimated to be about two months. To kill, you  
21 need another 10 doublings.

22           The latency period generally recognized for

1 most solid tumors in adults is at least five years.  
2 Smoking, it's much longer. Of things that we can  
3 measure more carefully, it's long.

4           The American Cancer Society provides  
5 guidelines for colonoscopy, how frequently should you  
6 have one, in order to find and interdict developing  
7 colon cancer. Their recommendation is 10 years, not 10  
8 months, and certainly not six months. That's the  
9 length of time we're dealing with.

10           With hormone treatment, for example, in the  
11 postmenopausal period, the development of -- the first  
12 signs of development of a breast cancer emerging  
13 because of this new stimulus is about five years and  
14 the risk increases from there.

15           So the timeframes here are very short to  
16 imply that this drug has done anything to produce any  
17 small difference that might arise. So I think that has  
18 to be put into the conversation, in addition to the  
19 numbers, and what is the biologic plausibility. It's  
20 not that you shouldn't continue to study this in  
21 relation to the drug, but this would be an  
22 extraordinary precedent in that the stimulators that we

1 recognize, and I think Dr. Unger mentioned that perhaps  
2 in the beginning of his presentation, are largely  
3 growth factors. And EPO is one of the greatest  
4 concern, and hormones, but not simple chemicals like  
5 this.

6 Thank you.

7 DR. KONSTAM: All right. Thank you very  
8 much.

9 Can you help me? You had a number on your  
10 slide and in your document of a savings of three  
11 cardiovascular deaths per 1,000, and on Dr. Antman's  
12 slide, it was four per 1,000, if I remember right.

13 Can you help me out here? Is there a  
14 rounding issue?

15 DR. UNGER: I imagine it's a rounding issue.  
16 We don't disagree. We had to go back and -- if it's  
17 really -- is it really important to know which is -- I  
18 mean, it's --

19 DR. KONSTAM: It may be, I don't know yet.

20 DR. UNGER: I think it's a rounding issue.  
21 I'd have to go through the --

22 DR. KONSTAM: Okay. So we don't know

1 exactly. It's somewhere between three or four  
2 cardiovascular deaths, as defined.

3 DR. UNGER: Okay. We could go back to one of  
4 the early slides.

5 How come the sponsor can just make a slide  
6 appear and I have to do this? Government's got to work  
7 on that.

8 DR. TEMPLE: Ellis, could that be because of  
9 U.S. versus total?

10 DR. UNGER: No, no. I'm trying to find one  
11 of the first slides on -- that's what I'm trying to  
12 find. Okay.

13 So the question is a cardiovascular death or  
14 all cause death?

15 DR. KONSTAM: You had cardiovascular death on  
16 the slide I'm talking about.

17 DR. UNGER: Well, here's the cardiovascular  
18 death, two versus 2.2 percent. So again, they're  
19 rounded, so you're going to multiply them by 10 and  
20 then subtract, depending upon how you do it.

21 DR. KONSTAM: Okay. So you rounded down,  
22 they rounded up.

1 DR. UNGER: Yes, maybe.

2 DR. KONSTAM: I have another question for you  
3 and maybe the sponsor I'm not sure.

4 I didn't see anywhere CABG-related deaths  
5 pulled out. We have cardiovascular deaths. I assume  
6 deaths occurring postoperatively would be considered  
7 cardiovascular deaths.

8 I saw two, if I remember right, CABG-related  
9 bleeding deaths. But I guess I'm just wondering about  
10 it. But there's a lot of CABG-related bleeding and  
11 that might increase the likelihood of a CABG death,  
12 without being called a CABG death -- without being  
13 called a bleeding death.

14 So I haven't seen that anywhere, CABG  
15 mortality in the two groups.

16 DR. UNGER: Well, you're remember those  
17 numbers right. For bleeding, fatal bleeding, it's two  
18 versus zero. And I don't think -- unless Dr. Hicks  
19 thought of it, I don't think we considered CABG-related  
20 deaths.

21 Do you guys? Okay.

22 DR. MACIAS: Can you guys bring it up,

1 please?

2 DR. UNGER: See, here comes the magic.

3 DR. MACIAS: Don't say that yet.

4 Why don't you go ahead and bring it forward?

5 So this is just all cause mortality, CEC  
6 adjudicated, all treated patients who underwent CABG.  
7 So this is just prasugrel versus clopidogrel. This is  
8 death in patients anytime after CABG, 3.3 percent in  
9 the prasugrel group and 7.6 in clopidogrel; death  
10 within 30 days, if you're a cardiovascular surgeon, 1.9  
11 percent and 5.8 percent.

12 Probably the most important one here is the  
13 question about who went to CABG within seven days of  
14 the last dose of study drug. Here, the mortality is  
15 3.7 versus nine percent. So this is what we have as  
16 regard to CABG. I can show you the -- I'll just wait  
17 until you're done.

18 DR. KONSTAM: Well, that's good. If I'm  
19 looking at it, and maybe the panel can see it or the  
20 FDA can say that I'm misreading it, it doesn't seem as  
21 though the substantial, I'll use that word, excess  
22 bleeding in the CABG patients is translating into

1 excess CABG-related death, at least from these data.

2 Is that a fair statement?

3 DR. MACIAS: That's what we would --

4 DR. KONSTAM: I know you would agree with

5 that.

6 Does anybody disagree with that? I don't  
7 hear anybody disagree with it either. So maybe that's  
8 right.

9 Jim?

10 DR. UDELSON: Can I go back to a question for  
11 Ellis?

12 Can we go back to your -- if you can  
13 magically make your last slide appear, with the deaths  
14 and the MIs?

15 DR. HICKS: Actually, Jim, do you mind if I  
16 just clarify one thing.

17 DR. UDELSON: Sure, Karen.

18 DR. HICKS: That all of the CABG-related  
19 bleeding in the clopidogrel group occurred on the first  
20 day of CABG and that all of the CABG-related bleeding  
21 in the prasugrel group either occurred on day one, the  
22 day of operation, or postoperative day two.



1 DR. UDELSON: Ellis, on your slide with the  
2 deaths, would I be correct in saying that those deaths  
3 are deaths that occurred as a component of the primary  
4 endpoint; in other words, deaths that were a first  
5 event, the cardiovascular deaths on top of that slide?

6 DR. UNGER: Are you talking about the slide  
7 that I showed that had the three --

8 DR. UDELSON: Yes.

9 DR. UNGER: Those are, yes, endpoints,  
10 because that is the endpoint slide.

11 DR. UDELSON: So what is -- because we've  
12 also seen that the recurrent events -- if you count  
13 from nonfatal events forward, the recurrent event  
14 deaths are seemingly much lower with prasugrel, whereas  
15 on the lower part of your slide, if you had a bleed and  
16 then died of intracranial hemorrhage, you were still  
17 counted as an intracranial hemorrhage death.

18 Do you have a sense of how it looks if you  
19 ignore the nonfatal events and just count  
20 cardiovascular deaths versus the bleeds?

21 DR. UNGER: Well, I would say -- I think the  
22 best way to look at deaths is just the -- I showed a

1 slide that showed all cause --

2 DR. UDELSON: All the deaths.

3 DR. UNGER: -- all deaths and you can -- I  
4 don't know if we could get to that very easily. But it  
5 shows pretty well. It's early, unfortunately, in the  
6 presentation, at the very beginning. There it is.

7 So I think this is the way to look at it.  
8 You could argue that some of the bleeding  
9 deaths -- sometimes it's difficult to make a  
10 distinction between what's a cardiovascular death, if a  
11 patient exsanguinated. So any way you slice and dice  
12 it, this is what you get.

13 DR. KONSTAM: Yes, Richard?

14 DR. CANNON: Ellis, can you go to slide 30,  
15 before we break for lunch, find it quickly? It's the  
16 one that shows the cumulative benefit-risk of prasugrel  
17 compared with clopidogrel by time.

18 So I found that slide to be helpful to me, if  
19 I interpret it correctly, and this is along the lines  
20 of the question that I asked Elliott earlier, because  
21 I'm struggling with, and I know you guys struggled  
22 with, is there a point in time beyond which continued

1 administration of prasugrel may not be defensible? I  
2 mean, the risks may outweigh the benefits.

3           This suggests to me that for the entire  
4 population, that you get the biggest bang for the buck  
5 early on, because you prevent so many primary events  
6 and, yes, there's bleeding, but on a ratio basis, you  
7 get more benefit than per unit harm. But even over  
8 time, it plateaus, there's still a net benefit related  
9 to the bleeding risk for continuation of prasugrel for  
10 the entire group.

11           So my question is, is that true for both the  
12 subgroups? Is that true for the STEMI population as  
13 well as for the unstable angina population, that that  
14 apparent benefit is maintained over time beyond that  
15 initial major benefit; that beyond 30 days or 60 days,  
16 that that benefit or that apparent favorable ratio of  
17 benefit to harm is maintained?

18           DR. UNGER: That's an excellent question. I  
19 don't think I actually plotted it out. But for the  
20 quarter of the subjects that had SC-segment elevation  
21 MI, you know that the curves were parallel past two and  
22 a half weeks. So it would look somewhat different if

1 you plotted it out.

2           If you were --

3           DR. CANNON: You're right, I do recall that  
4 the primary endpoint curves paralleled for the STEMI  
5 population. I don't recall the bleeding risk, whether  
6 the bleeding risk began to diverge for the STEMI  
7 population such that that might make that red line  
8 lower for the STEMI group.

9           DR. UNGER: I didn't show you bleeding by  
10 stratum.

11          DR. KONSTAM: If there are no incremental  
12 savings of endpoint events, of efficacy endpoint  
13 events, I'd think it would be pretty -- I think it's a  
14 good question. We should see that.

15          DR. UNGER: It's easy to do it, but not  
16 standing here.

17          DR. CANNON: Again, I'm struggling with, and  
18 I think that ultimately we'll have to come to grips  
19 with, this issue of the risk-benefit equation over  
20 time, and I'm sure you don't have that for men versus  
21 women. You don't have a similar plot.

22          DR. UNGER: No. No, but it's an interesting

1 concept.

2 DR. KONSTAM: Bob?

3 DR. TEMPLE: But in that, you have to  
4 distinguish between maintaining the difference that you  
5 got at the beginning and adding to it. It's very clear  
6 that you don't add to the difference in the STEMI  
7 population, but that doesn't mean that if you switch  
8 back, it wouldn't -- they wouldn't close up. You don't  
9 know have any data on that.

10 But can I ask Ellis something?

11 One of the possibilities raised by the last  
12 question and raised by others is that you might use one  
13 drug for a period of time and then switch, at least in  
14 people you were worried about bleeding on or whatever.

15 Do you have a view about whether, in the  
16 absence of data on making the switch, it's plausible to  
17 believe that you could at least, upon switching, get  
18 whatever benefit clopidogrel has? I mean, you wouldn't  
19 overshoot. Would you overshoot in some unpleasant way  
20 or would platelet inhibition dip away for a while? Do  
21 you have a view on that, again, in the absence of data?

22 DR. UNGER: The sponsor showed data, people

1 switching in both directions, and what they showed was  
2 that if you switch from prasugrel to clopidogrel, that  
3 inhibition of platelet aggregation is lessened.

4 Now, I don't know exactly how that was -- I  
5 mean, we -- I don't know exactly how that was done, if  
6 it was just you change maintenance dose with no load,  
7 that's it.

8 DR. TEMPLE: Ellis, was it lessened to where  
9 clopidogrel was or lessened below what clopidogrel  
10 would do? I don't remember those.

11 DR. UNGER: You guys showed the slide.

12 Just while he's putting the slide up there, I  
13 worry about the logistics of switching, which is a  
14 different issue.

15 DR. MACIAS: We're pulling that slide up.  
16 It's right here. We'll use our other magic wand here.

17 So this is the slide I think Dr. Temple is  
18 referring to. Right? Okay.

19 So remember that this actually is even  
20 different than what we're talking about with the usual  
21 dose, and even if you were willing to give  
22 150 milligrams of maintenance dose of clopidogrel, this

1 is what would happen.

2           Here's the 10 milligrams of prasugrel and  
3 that's your MPA right here. If you then switch after  
4 two weeks, you've switched now to clopidogrel  
5 150 milligrams, no load having been given by these  
6 investigators during this switch, your MPA is higher.  
7 So your ability to inhibit aggregation of platelets is  
8 less with 150 milligrams of clopidogrel compared to  
9 what it was when you had 10 milligrams of prasugrel.

10           So I reiterate what I mentioned earlier, and  
11 that's 150 milligrams of clopidogrel and 75 is, of  
12 course, the usual dose.

13           DR. TEMPLE: Okay. But that isn't my  
14 question. If someone were to switch, and it were  
15 possible, from prasugrel to clopidogrel, they would be  
16 doing it because they want less bleeding and they would  
17 know full well that platelet inhibition would be  
18 reduced to clopidogrel's level of platelet inhibition.

19           My question is would there be a  
20 problem -- let's say you wanted to do that. I'm not  
21 advocating it. I'm just saying let's say you wanted to  
22 do that.

1           Would there really be any difficulty in  
2 saying, okay, on day 30, I'm switching and I'm going to  
3 stop the prasugrel and I'll start clopidogrel on day  
4 two or something like that, and I know perfectly well  
5 inhibition will drop down, but it won't overshoot  
6 because there's two drugs, because clopidogrel isn't  
7 going to add significantly, and it won't drop down to  
8 nothing, because you're taking the clopidogrel.

9           If you thought that was the right thing to  
10 do, is what I'm asking, could you do it and get the  
11 clopidogrel benefit, whatever that is, plausibly, or is  
12 there something additional to worry about?

13           DR. MACIAS: We're asking a theoretical  
14 question here and the best we can do is provide the  
15 information. The crossover information is one. The  
16 other information is the discontinuation, the bump-up  
17 in events that we saw for the primary endpoint. I  
18 showed you this earlier in response to a question,  
19 where there is a rebound that's higher with clopidogrel  
20 than with prasugrel, which is much more muted.

21           So for some period of time while this  
22 crossover is occurring, your patient would be at



1 increased risk of events. We saw that after  
2 discontinuation of clopidogrel to a greater degree.

3 DR. KONSTAM: Okay. I'm hoping there are not  
4 too many more questions.

5 Would everybody be comfortable if this was  
6 the last question?

7 Okay, two more questions and let's see if we  
8 can break.

9 DR. KRANTZ: I'll try to be real quick.

10 I just had a question for Dr. Unger on slide  
11 25 regarding heart failure death. I was struck by the  
12 fact that there was actually no difference in heart  
13 failure death, yet when the TIMI group presented, they  
14 mentioned that very large myocardial infarctions were  
15 substantially reduced.

16 So just as a corollary, ischemic heart  
17 disease is the leading cause of heart failure, might  
18 you expect that in preventing myocardial infarctions,  
19 you'd see a reduction in heart failure death? And I  
20 wonder, is that just a question of power, limited  
21 follow-up, or is it the over-reliance on our biomarkers  
22 to determine MI in terms a definition?

1 DR. UNGER: I can only take an educated  
2 guess, and I guess I would say that if you don't design  
3 a process and a case report form to carefully ascertain  
4 heart failure, then you're just getting whether the  
5 investigator said this patient had heart failure. So I  
6 would think it's not that careful. One would expect to  
7 see the same kind of relative risk in favor of  
8 prasugrel, but I'm only guessing.

9 DR. KRANTZ: And in follow-up, is there any  
10 ejection fraction data, Dr. Antman, that would support  
11 that there's a preserved ejection fraction amongst the  
12 prasugrel treated group relative to clopidogrel?

13 DR. ANTMAN: We don't have ejection fraction  
14 data. But since I'm here, I'm just going to actually  
15 point out one other thing to you, which I think helps  
16 explain your answer.

17 It's this one here, called acute MI, because  
18 when someone says why did a patient with myocardial  
19 infarction die, they might list, as a consequence of  
20 the acute myocardial infarction, well, there's only two  
21 reasons you can die after acute myocardial infarction,  
22 and that includes congestive heart failure as a

1 cardiogenic shock. So whether or not it got coded here  
2 as shock or whether it got coded here, I think this  
3 helps you understand there were 24 so-called acute MI  
4 deaths versus 36. That, I think, answers the question  
5 you had.

6 DR. KONSTAM: Okay. Yes?

7 MR. FINDLAY: You said that you had reached  
8 the conclusion, you and the reviewers, that use of  
9 prasugrel would be discouraged in older patients, older  
10 adults.

11 Could you elaborate a little bit on how you  
12 define older, given the conversation that occurred  
13 earlier and your sense of that?

14 DR. UNGER: Seventy-five and over. It's a  
15 bit arbitrary what you say the cutoff is, but we're not  
16 talking about an absolute contraindication. Then I  
17 guess it would be more important to actually pick the  
18 right age. But our thinking right now is 75 and over.

19 MR. FINDLAY: Thank you.

20 DR. KONSTAM: Okay. Actually, I had one  
21 suggestion that maybe with the stimulus package coming,  
22 maybe you could get somebody to help you with your

1 slides.

2 DR. UNGER: I'll take that under advisement.

3 DR. KONSTAM: I'll put a word in.

4 Okay. So we're now going to break for lunch.

5 We'll reconvene again in this room. I'd like to try to

6 reconvene by 1:30. Please take all personal belongings

7 you may want with you at this time.

8 Panel members, please remember that there

9 should be no discussion of the meeting during lunch

10 among yourselves or with any member of the audience.

11 Thank you.

12 (Whereupon, a lunch recess was taken at

13 12:07 p.m.)

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1           A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

2           DR. KONSTAM: We're going to move into the  
3 open public hearing segment of the meeting.

4           Both the Food and Drug Administration and the  
5 public believe in a transparent process for  
6 information-gathering and decision-making. To assure  
7 such transparency at the open public hearing session of  
8 the advisory committee meeting, the FDA believes that  
9 it is important to understand the context of an  
10 individual's presentation.

11           For this reason, FDA encourages you, the open  
12 public hearing speaker, at the beginning of your  
13 written or oral statement, to advise the committee of  
14 any financial relationship that you may have with the  
15 sponsor, its product, and, if known, its direct  
16 competitors.

17           For example, this financial information may  
18 include the sponsor's payment of your travel, lodging  
19 or other expenses in connection with your attendance at  
20 the meeting.

21           Likewise, FDA encourages you, at the  
22 beginning of your statement, to advise the committee if

1 you do not have any such financial relationships. If  
2 you choose not to address the issue of financial  
3 relationships at the beginning of your statement, it  
4 will not prelude you from speaking.

5           The FDA and this committee place great  
6 importance on the open public hearing process. The  
7 insights and comments provided can help the agency and  
8 this committee in their consideration of the issues  
9 before them.

10           That said, in many instances and for many  
11 topics, there will be a variety of opinions. One of our  
12 goals today is for the open public hearing to be  
13 conducted in a fair and open way, where every  
14 participant is listened to carefully and treated with  
15 dignity, courtesy and respect. Therefore, please speak  
16 only when recognized by the chair.

17           Thank you for your cooperation.

18           DR. WEAVER: Good afternoon, everyone. I'm  
19 Doug Weaver, President of the American College of  
20 Cardiology. And I have worked with Lilly in the past,  
21 but I don't have any known conflicts or relationships  
22 with them at the current time.

1           The American College of Cardiology felt that  
2 it was important to comment today because there is a  
3 seeming yin-and-yang in the approval decision of  
4 prasugrel to be used in cardiac patients who are at  
5 moderate to high risk of coronary syndromes and  
6 undergoing coronary stent implantation and require dual  
7 antiplatelet therapy.

8           The added effectiveness of prasugrel in  
9 reducing the rates of recurrent nonfatal myocardial  
10 infarction, re-hospitalization for ischemia, and stent  
11 thrombosis is clinically meaningful.

12           Over the past few years, we've learned a lot  
13 about the effectiveness of clopidogrel and sometimes  
14 the failures of the drug. There is mounting evidence  
15 that 15 to 25 percent of patients appear to have some  
16 resistance to the drug. Recently, we have learned that  
17 this may be, in part, due to some genetic differences  
18 among patients that could influence the way in which  
19 the drug is metabolized. We're also aware of possible  
20 interactions that released some proton pump inhibitors  
21 with clopidogrel, as well, and subsequent thrombotic  
22 events. However, I point out that the absolute

1 importance of these interactions is still unclear.

2           On the other hand, the large comparative  
3 study of clopidogrel and prasugrel showed added  
4 protection and benefit of prasugrel, particularly in  
5 patients under the age of 75 and in those without a  
6 history of possible or known cerebrovascular disease  
7 and those of normal or increased body weight.

8           Certainly, safety risks are inherent in all  
9 drugs and the studies presented here today show that  
10 prasugrel is no exception. So in the yang side of the  
11 equation that I mentioned in my opening remarks, we are  
12 concerned about whether the added bleeding risk,  
13 particularly fatal bleeding, can be mitigated.

14           Although the study showed that excluding  
15 specific groups of patients using clinical  
16 characteristics would ensure safety, there still remain  
17 two important questions, in my mind.

18           First, as I understand it, the segregation of  
19 patients using the set of clinical characteristics into  
20 those unlikely to benefit, as well as those having a  
21 high risk of bleeding, was done in a post hoc analysis.  
22 Can we be sure that the same findings would be present



1 if it was done in a prospective cohort of patients?

2           Second, in this country, where  
3 direct-to-consumer advertising and detailing to  
4 physicians is common, can we be sure that a product  
5 label alone will be adequate to prevent the  
6 prescription of the drug to a subset of patients having  
7 those high risk factors for complications?

8           To use the analogy, after clopidogrel became  
9 available for prescription, there was a great deal of  
10 marketing of the drug both in direct-to-consumer  
11 advertising and not only to cardiologists, but to  
12 primary care physicians, not all of whom were aware of  
13 which patients had been shown in trials to benefit, nor  
14 were they aware of the possible hazards of the drug.

15           Therefore, we believe that if the drug is  
16 approved, additional studies should be conducted to  
17 ensure its safety, as well as to ensure that it's  
18 prescribed to those patients who might benefit and who  
19 are unlikely to be harmed.

20           We believe that such additional studies are  
21 needed to improve the public confidence about  
22 prasugrel, but we also believe these could be done as

1 part of a post-market surveillance program.

2           The American College of Cardiology is  
3 committed to working with the FDA, the manufacturer, if  
4 asked, to help conduct such studies and provide the  
5 data required to ensure patient safety and improved  
6 health outcomes.

7           As many of you in the room know, the American  
8 College of Cardiology currently has several real world  
9 data registries of patients, including a cath and  
10 angioplasty registry, which includes the patient  
11 records on over seven million people, which includes  
12 clinical indications, co-morbid illnesses and drugs  
13 prescribed. These registries are, in fact, used in  
14 over 1,200 hospitals in our country and essentially  
15 every hospital that is doing stent implantation.

16           We also have an outpatient registry that's  
17 able to track patient conditions and outcomes. The  
18 American College of Cardiology has worked with the FDA  
19 in the past in other post-market surveillance issues.  
20 We believe that a rigorous study such as this is  
21 required and that we must go far beyond educational  
22 flyers to physicians and the simple post-market

1 reporting of possible drug-associated adverse  
2 reactions.

3           For one thing, patients with conditions in  
4 which prasugrel will be a benefit also commonly have  
5 other clinical conditions that can cause bleeding,  
6 stroke and fatal bleeding, and there would be a need  
7 for clinical characterization of the patient in order  
8 to adequately interpret the findings. Such an approach  
9 would be superior and more accurate than attempting to  
10 use case reports, simple administrative or pharmacy  
11 data in understanding the safety of this drug in the  
12 real world setting.

13           Therefore, it seems prudent to design a  
14 post-market registry outside the manufacturer's typical  
15 post-market analysis to monitor safety for a period of  
16 time to be certain about the safety profile of this new  
17 but important drug.

18           The FDA could additionally work with other  
19 agencies, such as CMS, to establish evidentiary review  
20 policies that collect data on prasugrel's safety and  
21 efficacy. Professional guidelines for the care of  
22 patients, such as those prepared by the American

1 College of Cardiology and the American Heart  
2 Association, will continue to evaluate the published  
3 studies to inform and help education physicians on the  
4 most appropriate treatment options for antiplatelet  
5 therapy.

6           So, therefore, in summary, we believe there  
7 is a benefit from access to an additional and more  
8 effective antiplatelet therapy and those patients who  
9 were at highest risk for a coronary event. However, we  
10 must also ensure that the drug is used appropriately,  
11 to the appropriate set of individuals, and that it is  
12 safe in the real world setting.

13           Thank you for allowing me to make these  
14 comments.

15           DR. KONSTAM: Okay. Thanks, Dr. Weaver.

16           We have one other scheduled speaker.

17           DR. SEREBRUANY: Good afternoon, everybody.  
18 I'm proud to talk in front of you today. I also want  
19 to express my deep empathy to the agency and to the  
20 panel, honorable panel, to allow me to express my view.  
21 I represent myself only and my wife paid actually for  
22 the travels here.

1           Next slide.

2           I also have a pattern to be disclosed with  
3 some of our friends with Lilly related to prasugrel  
4 development. I get research grants from both ends and  
5 I heavily consult on antiplatelet therapy on a variety  
6 of issues.

7           So the first piece of evidence I want to  
8 present, kindly, to you is in the question part between  
9 page 1 and 2 related to the benefit and, in lay terms,  
10 what the agency acknowledged, and it takes guts and  
11 glory to acknowledge it, is that only about half of the  
12 events were identified by investigators. In lay terms,  
13 again, it means that clinically relevant events were  
14 not necessarily the MIs which are presented in the  
15 final analysis of the TRITON trial.

16           So if we go to see how the definition of MI  
17 was actually emerging, there is a straightforward  
18 definition, which the respectful team used in the prove  
19 trial, which resulted in a pretty low MI rate in 18 to  
20 36 months.

21           Then if we look at the JUMBO, there is  
22 certainly a lot of things going on peri-procedurally

1 and certainly the definition did not consist of one  
2 sentence. So if we look carefully what happened at  
3 JUMBO, then we realize when the change actually occurs.  
4 How TRITON was really justified by JUMBO, not really  
5 that much, because death and stroke go the opposite way  
6 and the only way to show that the trial was positive  
7 was to inflate the rate of MI.

8           Therefore, the rate of MI was calculated not  
9 precisely as clinically relevant MI, but this  
10 peri-procedural MI, which includes enzymatic flashes,  
11 enzymatic bumps, some chest pains, some unstable  
12 anginas, and the rate of 7.9 percent at 30 days is  
13 unseen and it should be about 4.5 and five compared to  
14 the relatively designed trial.

15           I was bombarded by people saying, "Victor,  
16 you don't understand cardiology," which is actually the  
17 case. I agree with that. But now when we know that  
18 the agency acknowledged that some of the MIs are  
19 actually not MIs and not all MIs are borne equal in  
20 this audience, then we need to think about it.

21           This is a TRITON, in my definition, which is  
22 present only in the design paper. Unfortunately, the

1 *Maine New England Journal* paper does not consist of any  
2 MI definition.

3           Now, we know that actually the definitions  
4 were changed during the course of the TRITON trial.  
5 The latest one happened in January of 2006, as reported  
6 in the wonderful review by the clinical team and the  
7 agency.

8           So the rate of MI and timing of the trial,  
9 obviously, TRITON stays away from the logic here, we  
10 use more hypertension control, heavily with statins,  
11 modify risk factors, look at me; we are very successful  
12 in doing that. And what we have there, we have  
13 9.7 percent of MI rate and this MI is only in about 65  
14 to 70 percent, as we now know, related to clinical  
15 events.

16           So this slide, you guys, we are not able to  
17 see somehow, but this is absolutely a pivotal critical  
18 slide. It suggests that in TRITON, when patients were  
19 loaded early or during the procedure, the benefit  
20 vanished. However, when you delayed the loading, when  
21 you do not allow clopidogrel to get onboard fast, then,  
22 of course, prasugrel 60 milligram has an absolute

1 advantage, because it works faster, it's more potent.  
2 It certainly blocks the vascular secondary events much  
3 for bigger situations. It's exactly so.

4           The most important part, actually, with  
5 regard to outcome are related to pages 329, 330 and  
6 331. There are three Kaplan-Meier curves which suggest  
7 how the TRITON data look if only site-acknowledged MIs  
8 actually make the difference, and it makes a striking  
9 difference. Among the three Kaplan-Meier curves, when  
10 you can see in the binder from the federal agency,  
11 there is an immediate fast benefit of prasugrel, which  
12 certainly may be explained by these differences, and  
13 then the curves go absolutely in parallel; absolutely,  
14 again, in parallel. Go to page 329, 330 and 331. It's  
15 not my fantasies. It's what the agency actually tells  
16 us. What it means, that there is indeed the early  
17 benefit; however, the benefit does not expand later.

18           So when we start talking -- oh, this is a  
19 funny one. When we start talking about the net  
20 clinical benefits, people use the term here, we are  
21 comparing apples and oranges. No, we are comparing  
22 watermelons with raspberries here, because in reality,



1 now, when we know that all these MIs are real MIs and  
2 some of them are really enzymatic flashes, what we are  
3 balancing it with, we are balancing it with TIMI major  
4 non-CABG bleeds, which are the most difficult bleeds to  
5 get. This is only the absolute tip of the iceberg.

6           Okay. You want to deal with TIMI major  
7 bleeds, then pick up deaths and ST elevated MI only.  
8 You deal with these green juicy MIs which are there,  
9 then you should put minor bleeds. You need to put all  
10 of the data there, and then the benefit is for real.

11           What is even more important, that the agency  
12 acknowledge that self-defined MI by investigators is  
13 more predictable of death than the one which we are  
14 seeing here, and this is critical.

15           Moreover, on page 322, the agency says that  
16 if we count these MIs as it is compared to how the  
17 investigators say, the difference is not statistically  
18 significant. And the MIs reported by the investigators  
19 are of clinical significance. These MIs doesn't  
20 matter. Again, it's not me. It is what the agency  
21 says, when the death between MIs and non-MIs  
22 population, as reported in the green piece, are

1 different, meaning there is -- sorry -- not different,  
2 meaning MIs have no influence on death, how it is  
3 defined in the TRITON trial.

4           So this is so nice. This is so friendly.  
5 This is so like family-wise. We look at cancer and  
6 say, "Come on, it's nothing there." Are we kidding  
7 here? What are we doing here? Are we serious about  
8 all this?

9           So this is how the cancer may be, although  
10 I'm nobody from nowhere and I'm not an oncologist, but  
11 certainly there is a cause to that event. And this  
12 cause is definitely not direct carcinogenicity, that  
13 the risks have nothing to do with clopidogrel  
14 ticlopidine. It has nothing to do with tumor growth  
15 itself. But if the patient have already solid tumor,  
16 which is existing, preexisting tumor, and then you  
17 apply huge unseen chronic platelet inhibition, you  
18 break the barrier between the tumors and platelets,  
19 which are keeping it inside.

20           So solid tumors start to circulate, start to  
21 metastasize, start to disseminate, and that is why the  
22 curves diverge so highly at four months. This is not a

1 coincidence. This is a fact.

2 From the TRITON paper, we saw some of this  
3 balance in colorectal cancers, which was associated  
4 with bleeding. Well, a full truth, nothing but the  
5 truth. If you take the difference in two, number two,  
6 for new cases of cancer, this is how it looks. And all  
7 except skin cancer grows the wrong way.

8 Let's look at the total number of new  
9 cancers, which is 119 versus 87, by federal agency  
10 definition, which represents 27 percent of increase,  
11 based on my back-of-the-envelope statistics.

12 So what do we name? We name 18.2 percent  
13 vascular benefit, which is made from partly artificial  
14 MIs, which didn't yield any mortality benefit, a  
15 miracle invention; this is great news. However,  
16 27 percent reduction in cancers for clopidogrel,  
17 meaning much worse results for prasugrel, we name a  
18 sporadic event. I rest my case.

19 The only last thing I will tell you, there is  
20 an ATM machine downstairs that says TRITON. It's where  
21 the money goes.

22 DR. KONSTAM: Okay. I think that that

1 concludes the open public hearing session.

2           The open public hearing of this meeting has  
3 now concluded and we will no longer take comments from  
4 the audience. The committee will now turn its  
5 attention to address the task at hand, the careful  
6 consideration of the data before the committee, as well  
7 as the public comments.

8           Okay. So I want to turn our attention to the  
9 questions and conduct the discussion for the rest of  
10 the afternoon along the outline of the questions and  
11 I'm going to propose a couple of things.

12           One is I would like to take the related  
13 questions en bloc and I'll tell you how I'm proposing  
14 that be done as we go forward. And I would like to go  
15 around the room for each block of questions that are  
16 related and get each member's opinion on each one. And  
17 through the questions, some of them are open-ended,  
18 some of them are more specific yes-no questions. So  
19 I'll cull out for you where I see the specific yes-no  
20 question that I'm going to ask you to speak directly to  
21 when we get to that.

22           I'm going to mention, Dr. Fox, you've been

1 quiet during the questioning period, which is great. I  
2 want to compliment you for that. As the industry  
3 representative, you don't get a vote, but I would like  
4 to solicit your opinion on these points, as well. So  
5 I'll take the prerogative, as we do go around the  
6 table, I'd like you to give your opinion on them, as  
7 well, even though we won't count you officially in the  
8 final vote.

9           So if that makes sense to everybody. The  
10 questions listing has a preamble, which I'll spare you.  
11 It's the basic aspects of the TRITON data. And so I'm  
12 going to begin with question one related to benefit,  
13 and I'd like to take the entire set of questions  
14 related to benefit as a block, and as we go around the  
15 table, ask each of you to comment on each of the  
16 elements that we'll cull out. So let me read through  
17 the question.

18           Prasugrel was associated with an 18 percent  
19 reduction in the hazard for the primary endpoint in the  
20 unstable angina non-STEMI population, a 19 percent  
21 reduction in the all ACS populations, P equals 0.0004,  
22 and a 21 percent reduction in the STEMI population,

1 P equals 0.019.

2 Half or more of the events occurred within  
3 the first few days and the difference between the  
4 groups was evident within the first day and either  
5 maintained, in the case of the STEMI group, or widened  
6 progressively in the case of the unstable angina  
7 non-STEMI group, through more than a year of follow-up.

8 Most of the first events were MI, that is,  
9 73 percent of the first events, and that's where the  
10 difference between the groups was most clear. But  
11 cardiovascular deaths, 19 percent of events, trended in  
12 favor of prasugrel, as did all cause mortality.  
13 Strokes, eight percent of events were 0.9 percent in  
14 both groups.

15 So there's a series of questions now  
16 specifically related to what we get out of these data  
17 and let me sort of go through them for you.

18 So 1.1 says "Was the primary endpoint  
19 meaningful?" So as we go around the room, that's one  
20 yes-no question I'd like you to call out your answer  
21 to. You can explain yourself as we go.

22 In particular, comment on the strategy for

1 assessing MI. Ordinarily, the investigator reported  
2 events and the adjudicated events differed little, but  
3 in TRITON, only about half of the events were  
4 identified by the investigators.

5           So here is the second yes-no question. Is  
6 there a concern, yes or no, that the additional events,  
7 generally asymptomatic peri-procedural MIs, lack  
8 clinical significance? So I want your answer to that  
9 one. And what are the long-term consequences of  
10 nonfatal myocardial infarction? That's sort of an  
11 open-ended question you can comment on.

12           1.2. Clopidogrel has established benefits on  
13 these events compared to placebo. Based on the results  
14 of TRITON, can we infer that prasugrel would be  
15 superior to placebo? That's a yes or no.

16           1.3. Prasugrel was superior to clopidogrel  
17 in both unstable angina non-STEMI and NSTEMI  
18 populations. So 1.3.1, does the committee agree that  
19 these findings are sufficiently robust and the two  
20 populations are sufficiently related to support an  
21 overall claim for the ACS patient population? So  
22 that's a yes-no question and you can explain your

1 answer.

2           Finally, in this block, do the results  
3 support a superiority claim for prasugrel to the  
4 approved regimen of clopidogrel, noting that that's not  
5 a question of approvability. It's only a question of  
6 whether the efficacy data, per se, support a claim for  
7 prasugrel superiority to clopidogrel based on efficacy.

8           So with that, I want to start at this end.  
9 That's a mouthful, I know, but you can handle it,  
10 Richard. So let's start with you.

11           DR. CANNON: That is a mouthful.

12           Okay. So 1.1, so there are a couple of  
13 questions here. Primary endpoint meaningful, I thought  
14 that it was. The strategy for assessing MI, I think it  
15 was defensible and appropriate, because myocardial  
16 infarctions following PCI may not be clinically  
17 apparent and I do believe that muscle matters and that  
18 even though perhaps over the roughly one year  
19 follow-up, there weren't increased numbers of heart  
20 failure patients. Perhaps that's related to the way  
21 that they reported. But I do think, in time, the more  
22 muscle that one has, the less likely they are to have



1 adverse remodeling and congestive failure. So I think  
2 muscle does matter. So I think including biomarker  
3 evidence on infarction was reasonable in a trial that  
4 included an intervention.

5           Is there a concern that the additional  
6 events, generally asymptomatic peri-procedural MIs,  
7 lack clinical significance? As I said, I think they do  
8 matter and they might not show up immediately, but I  
9 think over time, peri-procedural MIs do matter. I  
10 think lost muscle means lost cardiac function, and over  
11 time, that will lead to heart failure.

12           Same thing for the long-term consequences of  
13 nonfatal myocardial infarction. The biggest risk is  
14 progressive adverse remodeling and development of heart  
15 failure.

16           So I think sparing any muscle is desirable  
17 and at the time that a patient presents with an ACS and  
18 PCI is being considered, you don't know. The tip of  
19 your nose may tell you that somebody is at particularly  
20 high risk of having a large infarct versus a small  
21 infarct, but the reality is you don't know at that  
22 point in time. So I think you have to assume that

1 someone could have a large enough MI that they would be  
2 left with substantial depression in LV function and,  
3 therefore, risk of heart failure.

4 1.2. Clopidogrel has --

5 DR. KONSTAM: Can I just ask you, for a  
6 second?

7 DR. CANNON: Yes.

8 DR. KONSTAM: So with respect to -- is there  
9 a concern -- I guess you've answered this. Is there  
10 concern that additional events, generally asymptomatic  
11 peri-procedural MIs, lack clinical significance? I  
12 guess your answer to that is no.

13 DR. CANNON: I think they do. I think they  
14 are significant.

15 DR. KONSTAM: So they do not lack clinical  
16 significance.

17 DR. CANNON: Right, right. I think they are  
18 important. It's just that one year may not be enough  
19 time to actually conventionally show that importance.  
20 It may take a longer period of time, but I think muscle  
21 matters, even a small amount of muscle saved matters.

22 Does that answer it?

1 DR. KONSTAM: Yes.

2 DR. CANNON: Do you want me to continue?

3 DR. KONSTAM: Yes.

4 DR. CANNON: Okay, 1.2 -- do you want me to  
5 just go through that?

6 DR. KONSTAM: Yes.

7 DR. CANNON: Clopidogrel has established  
8 benefits on those events compared to placebo. Based on  
9 the results of TRITON, can we infer that prasugrel  
10 would also be superior to placebo? And I believe yes.  
11 I believe had this been a placebo controlled trial,  
12 that prasugrel would have shown superiority over  
13 placebo. So the answer to that is yes.

14 1.3.1. Does the committee agree that these  
15 findings are sufficiently robust and the two  
16 populations are sufficiently related to support an  
17 overall claim for the ACS population? And I believe  
18 so. I think that the claim could be made -- based on  
19 looking at the data independently and collectively,  
20 that a claim, certainly for reduction in nonfatal  
21 myocardial infarction and stent thrombosis, can be made  
22 for the entire ACS population.

1           1.3.2. Do the results support a superiority  
2 claim for prasugrel to the approved regimen of  
3 clopidogrel? Yes, certainly with regards to preventing  
4 nonfatal infarction and stent thrombosis.

5           DR. KONSTAM: Okay. Dr. Paganini?

6           DR. PAGANINI: Was the primary endpoint  
7 meaningful? Yes. Strategies for assessing MI,  
8 clinical versus biomarker, I think that was well done  
9 by the study and well described.

10           Is there a concern over the additional  
11 asymptomatic peri-procedural MIs? I have no idea. I  
12 don't know. It's out of my field, so I won't comment  
13 on it. However, long-term consequences are nonfatal,  
14 higher risk for subsequent MIs, especially in the high  
15 risk population. So I think that's a big issue.

16           1.2. Is there established benefit over  
17 placebo with this drug versus the other? Yes,  
18 absolutely.

19           1.3. Does the committee agree? I don't know  
20 what the committee is going to do, but I'll tell you  
21 what I'm doing.

22           Finding robust, two populations is

1 sufficient, I think yes.

2           Then, is there a superiority? I don't know  
3 that. I can tell you that there is a superiority in  
4 non-responders. And so that I think is a very  
5 important issue, so that you have less non-responders.  
6 But superiority head-to-head in those that respond, I  
7 don't know that and I haven't really been convinced of  
8 that. So I don't know.

9           DR. KONSTAM: Can you explain that a little?  
10 I'm not sure what you're saying.

11           DR. PAGANINI: What I'm seeing is, at least  
12 initially, that there seemed to be less of a  
13 non-responder population with this drug versus the  
14 other drug, both in the loading dose, and then, also,  
15 if you go to the maintenance dose, you'll notice that  
16 there was a significant amount of non-responders by  
17 increased coagulation with either the prior drug and  
18 this drug.

19           I don't see -- I see the advantage of this  
20 drug being -- that it's more effective with less  
21 non-responders, the population with non-responders. As  
22 far as a head-to-head with all those that responded and

1 all those that responded, I'm not sure there's a  
2 superiority there.

3 DR. KONSTAM: But just looking at the  
4 clinical efficacy data across the whole population.

5 DR. PAGANINI: There is.

6 DR. KONSTAM: So do you feel that that  
7 clinical efficacy --

8 DR. PAGANINI: But I think it's more based on  
9 the non-responders.

10 DR. KONSTAM: Okay. So you're not sure about  
11 the clinical efficacy relative to clopidogrel. Okay.

12 Dr. Krantz?

13 DR. KRANTZ: So I think, in terms of the  
14 first question, was the endpoint meaningful, I think it  
15 was pre-specified and I think it was well designed. So  
16 I think I would answer yes to that.

17 I think the other question would be -- let's  
18 see here. The generally asymptomatic peri-procedural  
19 MI, I think I would echo a little bit what Richard was  
20 saying, that muscle matters, but, again, to my earlier  
21 comment, there's no objective data to suggest that they  
22 measured muscle function and, generally, that's

1 measured with an ejection fraction and, meaningfully,  
2 you're looking at cardiac performance, which wasn't  
3 done. So I'm really not convinced yet that the muscle  
4 matters argument is as strong as perhaps portrayed.

5 I do think that in terms of the  
6 peri-procedural MIs, that these are probably important,  
7 these biomarkers. It's a moving target with the way  
8 MIs become redefined.

9 I think Bob Temple is probably right; whether  
10 this is a simple risk marker of disease severity or  
11 disease burden or an independent prognostic variable is  
12 impossible to disentangle. But that said, in my  
13 clinical experience, I would say it is meaningful. So  
14 I would say yes, ultimately.

15 1.2. Based on TRITON, can we infer that it  
16 would be superior to placebo? I think that's beyond a  
17 doubt.

18 1.3. Does the committee agree that these  
19 findings are robust and the two populations  
20 sufficiently related to support a claim for overall  
21 ACS? I think for sure and certainly in the thrombus  
22 burden, it's probably greater in STEMI. It seems even

1 more robust.

2           Then 1.32, do the results support a  
3 superiority claim? I think as the primary endpoint was  
4 defined, I would say yes.

5           DR. KONSTAM: Okay. Jim?

6           DR. NEATON: Well, for the first paragraph, I  
7 think I'll respond yes, maybe, don't know. I guess I  
8 was reassured, in looking at the composite outcome,  
9 that the treatment benefit was present for the clinical  
10 MIs, those reported by the investigator.

11           The most common -- the prevalence of the size  
12 of the larger MIs, the treatment benefit was also  
13 there. And there was I think interesting data  
14 presented on the risk of recurrent events, although  
15 those could be some of the same type of enzyme-based  
16 MIs.

17           I think I agree with Dr. Cannon. You  
18 probably need longer data to understand the kind of  
19 clinical significance of these, unless there's other  
20 data sources.

21           Yes, I think it's superior to placebo and I  
22 think the findings are robust for the two subgroups and



1 I think the result supports a superiority claim.

2 DR. KONSTAM: Okay. I'm going to say yes for  
3 the fact that the primary endpoint was meaningful. I  
4 think the issue of is there concern about the  
5 additional events, I guess I'm going to have to answer  
6 yes and no. I don't have enough concern about it to  
7 detract from the clinical meaningfulness of the  
8 efficacy finding, but I guess I do have some concern in  
9 the approach that we'll get into later on to fully  
10 understanding the risk-benefit. And that's where I  
11 think that the issue of the relevance of the  
12 peri-procedural events and the purely enzymatic MIs  
13 becomes a little bit less clear.

14 I think we saw some nice data showing an  
15 association with subsequent adverse events and death,  
16 but as Bob pointed out, that could just be associative  
17 and not necessarily causal. So I think that does enter  
18 into an analysis later on of the risk-benefit that  
19 we'll have to think about.

20 Can we infer that prasugrel is superior to  
21 placebo? I would say yes. And are they sufficiently  
22 robust in the two populations? Again, I would say yes,

1 but I would sort of point out a couple of differences.

2 I do think that the two populations are  
3 different pathophysiologically. I think they behave  
4 differently clinically. I think their prognosis is  
5 somewhat different. And I think, as has been pointed  
6 out, the curves look different in them. It looks like  
7 the biggest bang for the buck efficacy-wise is -- most  
8 of the bang for the buck efficacy-wise for the STEMI  
9 population is at the beginning. whereas it's more  
10 continuous with the non-STEMI unstable angina group.  
11 And that's important because it's really only in the  
12 STEMI population that the CV death signal is evident or  
13 appears to be evident.

14 So I think the answer is, yes, that we can  
15 infer it with regard to both populations, but I think  
16 there are some caveats to that.

17 Let's see. Superiority claim for prasugrel  
18 over clopidogrel based on efficacy, I would say yes.

19 Okay. Mr. Findlay?

20 MR. FINDLAY: I'll answer these from my frame  
21 of reference, which is with less technical knowledge  
22 than most on the panel, but I think I have probably

1 enough to just nod at a few of these things.

2 1.1. Was the primary endpoint meaningful?

3 Yes. I would agree with everyone else, for fairly  
4 obvious reasons. I would abstain from the other two  
5 questions in 1.1. I don't have the knowledge to answer  
6 to those.

7 1.2. Again, I think is sort of self-evident,  
8 yes. On 1.3.1, yes, I do believe that. And then  
9 1.3.2, yes, but for most patients and not all.

10 DR. KONSTAM: Okay. Dr. Domanski?

11 DR. DOMANSKI: 1.1, was the primary endpoint  
12 reasonable? Yes.

13 Am I concerned about the adjudication or the  
14 event? No.

15 What are the long-term consequences of  
16 nonfatal myocardial infarction? I think there is  
17 strong evidence that the answer to that is death and  
18 probably, also, heart failure.

19 1.2. Based on the results of TRITON, can we  
20 infer that prasugrel is superior to placebo? Yes.

21 Do I agree, anyway, that the finding is  
22 sufficiently robust to support an overall claim for the

1 ACS population, that is, for both of them? Yes.

2 Do the results support a superiority claim  
3 for prasugrel to the approved regimen of clopidogrel?  
4 Yes.

5 DR. KONSTAM: Jim?

6 DR. UDELSON: So 1.1, was the primary  
7 endpoint reasonable? I think it was. And comment on  
8 the strategy. I've been thinking a lot about this and  
9 I think that if we, as a community, sort of buy into  
10 the ACC/ESC redefinition of MI, we have to search out  
11 these myocardial infarctions and, in fact, at this  
12 point, we'd probably be critical of trialists if this  
13 wasn't done. So I think at this point we have to do  
14 that and search these MIs out.

15 Is there a concern that the additional events  
16 lack clinical significance? No. I think we saw that  
17 the enzymatic MIs were associated with a higher risk,  
18 and that's been seen in many other datasets and I think  
19 they do identify a patient who is at risk. And I  
20 thought the analysis of the change in the recurrent  
21 events after the first nonfatal event was actually  
22 pretty compelling in that regard, as well. And the

1 long-term consequences of nonfatal MI I think  
2 identifies a high risk patient, even if it's enzymatic  
3 only.

4 1.2. Can we infer that prasugrel would be  
5 superior to placebo? I think so and I think when you  
6 line up CURE and the other clopidogrel trials, you can  
7 make that case as well.

8 Do we agree that the findings are robust in  
9 the two populations? I think there was a lot of  
10 internal consistency. I take your point about the  
11 different temporal effects, but I think the answer is  
12 yes.

13 1.3.2. Do the results support a superiority  
14 claim? I would think the answer is yes.

15 DR. KONSTAM: Okay. Dr. Flack?

16 DR. FLACK: Was the primary endpoint  
17 reasonable? Yes.

18 Is there concern about the additional events,  
19 the generally asymptomatic peri-procedural MIs lacking  
20 clinical significance? No, not really. They're  
21 different, but those bumps are associated with risk and  
22 whether it shows up immediately with pump dysfunction

1 or not, having an MI, big or little, is not good.

2           What are the long-term consequences of  
3 nonfatal MI? Not good. Death, pump failure,  
4 ultimately, dysfunction, and just not good.

5           Can we infer that, based on the results of  
6 TRITON, that prasugrel would be superior to placebo?  
7 Yes. And 1.3, was prasugrel superior to clopidogrel in  
8 both unstable angina and non-STEMI and STEMI  
9 populations and do you think that those findings are  
10 sufficiently robust? Yes. Those groups are different  
11 pathophysiologically, but the data looked pretty  
12 impressive for both.

13           The one caveat we might have to take with the  
14 STEMIs, particularly, the curves come together over  
15 time, is you have to remember that that was a much  
16 smaller group of people and when you start going out on  
17 survival curves and looking toward the later part of  
18 follow-up, you're getting into typically a much smaller  
19 sample size and things are getting biased out there.  
20 You're losing people.

21           So I don't necessarily know what that means  
22 or if you can just take it at face value that the

1 beneficial effect is still waning, but the beneficial  
2 effect appears to still be there.

3 1.3.2. Do the results support a superiority  
4 claim for prasugrel to the approved regimen of  
5 clopidogrel? Yes.

6 DR. KONSTAM: Okay. Dr. Fox?

7 DR. FOX: On the primary endpoint, I think  
8 this represents a traditional so-called hard triple  
9 endpoint. I have no quarrels with that.

10 On the strategy for assessing MI, I would  
11 agree with some of the comments others made that I  
12 believe the investigators and designers of the trial  
13 could have been lightly criticized had they neglected  
14 to collect those data, since it seems to be an evolving  
15 area of interest as to what, in fact, is the clinical  
16 importance of this group of events.

17 I think the analysis went to some length to  
18 emphasize that it was not disproportionately weighted  
19 towards minor biomarker elevations but, in fact,  
20 represented a spectrum and, if anything, a larger  
21 proportion of what most of us clinicians might consider  
22 real events.

1           I just would also maybe remember that these  
2 are unstable patients, that the enzyme elevations,  
3 whether you call them symptomatic or asymptomatic, in  
4 this patient population, probably differs from  
5 so-called asymptomatic enzyme leaks seen in patients  
6 coming for elective revascularization.

7           Long-term consequences, I'd just echo the  
8 thoughts of others. Whether it's causative of a  
9 subsequent event or merely a biomarker for risk of a  
10 subsequent event is, in my view, not particularly  
11 important to determine with respect to overall  
12 treatment effects.

13           On the question 1.2, I think the answer here  
14 is yes, but I would caution that it's probably not  
15 appropriate or, I should say, that you probably can't  
16 do a simple linear addition of the observed treatment  
17 effects or hazard ratios to come up with a final  
18 number, that either some fancy or statistical tricks  
19 would be needed to make an estimate of what the actual  
20 treatment effect versus placebo is. But I think the  
21 two observed treatment effects are large enough, so  
22 that the answer to the question is yes.



1           On 1.3.1, I agree with the comments of  
2 others. I think the results are consistent. And on  
3 the last one, I would agree, yes.

4           DR. KONSTAM: Okay. I'd like to take a pause  
5 now, ask the agency what they see as the issues.

6           Have we sort of resolved everything around  
7 this question? Do you have more concerns?

8           DR. STOCKBRIDGE: I think that's reasonably  
9 helpful. Your answer particularly to the question  
10 1.3.1 differed some from the other people around the  
11 table and I wanted to explore that a little bit with  
12 you.

13           A question is whether there is a claim called  
14 ACS or whether the claim appropriately ought to be one  
15 in NSTEMI and one in STEMI populations, because, as you  
16 point out, they are different. If you look at the  
17 curves here, they look different.

18           How much would you expect that to be teased  
19 out in a label?

20           DR. KONSTAM: Yes. I'm not sure, but I do  
21 think -- and maybe there are more analyses that can be  
22 done. Okay. But I'll just give my reading of what I

1 see and ask others to comment.

2           It gets to a risk-benefit analysis for the  
3 clinicians at any time point in any patient and based  
4 on what I see in terms of -- and I don't usually read  
5 much into the shape of the curves. So I take that  
6 point. So, treading on tough territory, but as best I  
7 can see, it looks like there clearly is a continued  
8 effect over time in the unstable angina, non-STEMI  
9 population. I'm not clear at all that that's true in  
10 the STEMI population.

11           I think that the other sort of observation,  
12 which, again, I don't think you can take all the way  
13 home, but is interesting, is that the favorable trend  
14 in cardiovascular death was present in the STEMI  
15 population but not in the non-STEMI unstable angina  
16 population.

17           So I think both of those factors sort of  
18 weigh in on my thinking about, at any given point in  
19 time, what's the relative risk-benefit relative to the  
20 bleeds, and I think you could do more analyses on that.  
21 But it looks like it might be different in the two  
22 populations. It might be that in the STEMI population,

1 after a period of time, that risk-benefit starts to  
2 really narrow tremendously.

3 DR. TEMPLE: That's what I understood, too.  
4 But are you also saying that the mortality finding  
5 pushes you the other way in that group?

6 DR. KONSTAM: Yes, you're right. So  
7 actually, putting the two observations together makes  
8 me think that the risk-benefit actually -- that there's  
9 an attrition of the risk-benefit ratio across the whole  
10 population. But because the two things are -- you have  
11 the sort of flattening appearance in the STEMI ones,  
12 but the non-STEMI, which continues to spread, actually,  
13 you don't see the trend in the CV death.

14 I really wouldn't make too much out of those,  
15 except -- I guess just going back to the question, I do  
16 think that the STEMI and the NSTEMI population are  
17 different populations and I think they're behaving a  
18 little bit differently here. And it just isn't clear  
19 from the shape of the curves that there is a robust,  
20 maintained risk-benefit population in the STEMI  
21 population throughout the entire observation period.

22 DR. TEMPLE: So in answer to Norman's

1 question, that would lead you to think that labeling,  
2 should the drug be approved, should treat the two  
3 somewhat separately.

4 Is that true? That was a question.

5 DR. KONSTAM: I'd love other people's  
6 opinion. Yes, I know.

7 I wouldn't want -- okay. So I think that  
8 the efficacy findings apply to the entire population  
9 and I think that the labeling ought to reflect that  
10 this was a single trial with efficacy seen in the  
11 entire population. And I wouldn't sort of draw that  
12 line, from that perspective. However, in the  
13 description of the results, I think it would be  
14 reasonable to put some information about the fact that  
15 these two populations do differ pathophysiologically  
16 and there may be differences in the risk-benefit ratio  
17 in the two populations over time.

18 Does that make sense?

19 DR. STOCKBRIDGE: So compared to any of the  
20 other subgroup analyses that you've seen, all of which  
21 were pre-specified, too, weight group or sex group or  
22 gender group analysis, is that the way you're thinking

1 about this or is there something fundamentally  
2 different about this one, about the diagnosis, going  
3 in?

4 DR. KONSTAM: I'm not sure what you mean by  
5 fundamentally different. I mean, I don't think  
6 we -- we're going to deal with those other  
7 sub-populations when we get to the risk of bleeding and  
8 reflect back on the benefit, as well.

9 DR. STOCKBRIDGE: But typically, for a lot of  
10 the subgroup analyses that get done here, we put a  
11 whiskers plot in and say good luck trying to interpret  
12 any differences you may perceive here.

13 Is that sort of how you would expect to see  
14 this handled or are there two separate indications?

15 DR. KONSTAM: I don't see two separate  
16 indications, and I guess however it's handled, my  
17 reaction is it has to be something different than that.  
18 I mean, I just think where this comes in, if at all, it  
19 comes in in a discussion of the risk-benefit. If it's  
20 not clear in a very discreet, pre-specified, important  
21 sub-population that the benefit continues over a period  
22 of time, then I think that translates into a less

1 robust overall signal for risk-benefit in that  
2 population. I don't know how else to say it.

3 DR. TEMPLE: I think you said it a couple of  
4 comments ago, that you think overall, the overall  
5 result was what the study was about, so that's that;  
6 but that in discussing the trial, the safety data and  
7 so on, you might, as we do with lots of credible  
8 subgroups and are doing extensively here with credible  
9 subgroups, point out what some of the areas of  
10 uncertainty are.

11 That's how I understood you, anyway.

12 DR. KONSTAM: That's fair enough.

13 Jim?

14 DR. NEATON: I just want to add -- not  
15 directly related to this question, but we saw so many  
16 subgroup analyses today from both the sponsor and from  
17 the FDA reviewers, and I'm actually struck by the fact  
18 that for efficacy, there's absolutely nothing there.

19 So if you were to do any kind of test for  
20 heterogeneity among hazard ratios for the subgroups  
21 that were presented, the only one I can imagine that  
22 might even be close is a history of a TIA or stroke.

1 The rest of them are amazingly similar.

2           When we get to the bleeding, there's a  
3 risk-benefit issue that might be a little bit  
4 different, but I think we're dealing with a study with  
5 different populations, whether you call it STEMI or  
6 non-STEMI, men or women, older or younger, low weight  
7 or high weight, where the results are amazingly  
8 consistent in terms the treatment hazard ratios.

9           DR. KONSTAM: Mike?

10           DR. DOMANSKI: I hope I'm answering the  
11 question that's being asked, but if one sort of backs  
12 off and you're standing in the cath lab and you want  
13 guidance about whether this is an effective drug in a  
14 setting where you're revascularizing a patient with an  
15 ST elevation MI or a non-STEMI, I think the data from  
16 this trial are pretty clear in terms of guiding that  
17 therapy and guiding you to use this drug and guiding it  
18 as being a superior drug in that setting.

19           So that would be my answer to that question.

20           Now, it may not be the question you asked, but if you  
21 didn't, ask it, there it is.

22           DR. KONSTAM: John?

1 DR. FLACK: Since we're dredging subgroups to  
2 death here, I just want to add one thing in the  
3 consideration of the STEMI cohort.

4 If you actually look back on the slide that  
5 was shown about the bleeding, the TIMI major bleeding,  
6 you actually don't really appear to pay a bleeding  
7 penalty with the STEMI MI group with the newer agent  
8 compared to clopidogrel, but you're getting better  
9 efficacy.

10 DR. KONSTAM: Okay. Any other discussion  
11 about this question before we move on to the next one?  
12 Okay.

13 So let's go on to question number two, risk.  
14 And what I'm going to propose is -- so the statement is  
15 made, "The primary risk was bleeding, which was clearly  
16 worse on prasugrel."

17 I'm going to ask the panel to take on  
18 questions 2.1.1 and 2.1.2 in a block, because 2.1.1 is  
19 pretty somewhat vague and open-ended, and 2.1.2 relates  
20 to CABG.

21 So 2.1.1 says, "What are the long-term  
22 consequences of nonfatal hemorrhage? So I'll let you



1 comment on that as we go around and then get into  
2 2.1.2.

3 So in both treatment groups, bleeding was  
4 most frequent around the time of the index PCI and much  
5 more frequent following CABG. All types of bleeding  
6 are more frequent on prasugrel than clopidogrel.

7 Can patients likely to require CABG be  
8 identified prior to dosing and if so, should prasugrel  
9 be withheld in such patients?

10 I want you to comment on the first part of  
11 that, if you can, and then specifically answer the  
12 second part. If you can identify patients likely to  
13 undergo CABG, should prasugrel be withheld in such  
14 patients?

15 So let's start over here with Dr. Fox.

16 DR. FOX: On 2.1.1, I guess there have been  
17 some recent publications that have pointed out, at  
18 least in a retrospective look, the potential risks of  
19 transfusion. And it might be related to the age of  
20 banked blood. It might be related to just  
21 extracorporeal storage in general. But there does seem  
22 to be some sort of a signal there with respect to the

1 idea that blood transfusion is not an innocuous  
2 procedure.

3           So it may also be another one of these  
4 non-causative but relevant biomarkers of some aspect of  
5 clinical risk that someone needs a transfusion or has a  
6 bleeding episode that requires some sort of urgent  
7 intervention that it marks them for a poorer outcome.

8           So I guess my simple answer is, yes, that  
9 there are long-term consequences, but we probably don't  
10 understand them as well as we could.

11           As far as can patients at high risk of  
12 requiring CABG be identified prior to dosing, I guess  
13 my answer is maybe. If it's a relatively clinically  
14 stable patient, where you feel like you've got  
15 time -- and by time, I mean 20 minutes, 40 minutes, an  
16 hour or two, to thoroughly assess the coronary anatomy  
17 without the patient being in a state of shock or  
18 otherwise crashing, so that you feel pressed to perform  
19 an urgent intervention, as the operator, I mean, we  
20 have to leave that up to the interventional  
21 cardiologists and other clinicians taking care of these  
22 people as to use their best judgment of what's really

1 going on.

2           So if an operator or a clinician feels like  
3 they have time to ponder and determine the anatomy and  
4 the best clinical course beyond that determination,  
5 then the answer is yes. If the patient is clinically  
6 unstable, in the judgment of the clinicians taking care  
7 of that patient, and they want to get all potentially  
8 useful medicines on board in parallel to gaining an  
9 idea what's going on, then the answer is probably no.

10           DR. KONSTAM: Thinking about this, in the  
11 interest of trying to clarify what people are thinking,  
12 I might expand the question slightly.

13           So you have a patient, for whatever reason,  
14 you're pretty sure has a fairly high likelihood of  
15 needing a CABG, whatever that might be, 60 percent.

16           So should prasugrel be withheld? If you  
17 could comment -- if you say yes, do you mean in  
18 preference to clopidogrel or would you withhold any  
19 such agents?

20           DR. FOX: I don't think it would make any  
21 difference with respect to these two agents under  
22 discussion today, because if the patient needs urgent

1 bypass surgery, they probably don't have time to wait  
2 in an ICU with a balloon pump for three, five, seven  
3 days as opposed to hours.

4 DR. KONSTAM: So you'd withhold either one.

5 MR. FOX: If I thought there was a high  
6 probability the patient needed bypass surgery, I would  
7 probably advocate holding the agent until you knew what  
8 the anatomy was, unless you felt pressed otherwise.

9 DR. KONSTAM: Okay. John?

10 DR. FLACK: Long-term consequences, nonfatal  
11 hemorrhage outside of the risk of transfusing, I'm not  
12 sure about that and so I'm not going to pontificate  
13 about it.

14 Can patients at high risk of requiring CABG  
15 be identified prior to dosing? Probably, at least in  
16 some settings, situations, they might be.

17 Should prasugrel be withheld in such  
18 patients? I'm not sure that, despite the increased  
19 risk, that this doesn't fall under the heading of a  
20 physician judgment and the willingness for patients to  
21 accept a certain risk, because, clearly, in the short  
22 term, considering the patient who might need a CABG,

1 but then doesn't get one, and then you withhold this  
2 drug -- and that patient has really not been talked  
3 about -- as opposed to just simply the patient who  
4 might need a CABG, who gets one, who is probably going  
5 to get through the surgery without a major bleed, but  
6 might have one. And to me, I don't think that I can  
7 confidently say that if you're faced with that  
8 situation 10 times, that you might not decide one way  
9 or the other, depending on the patient.

10           So I don't have -- I think that's an area of  
11 physician judgment, with some guidance about the  
12 increased risk and all, but it may be acceptable,  
13 depending on what the patient and the physician's  
14 assessment of the situation are.

15           DR. KONSTAM: Okay. Jim?

16           DR. UDELSON: Well, I think nonfatal  
17 hemorrhage, really, depending on where it is,  
18 intracranial hemorrhage could be quite devastating,  
19 even if it's nonfatal, whereas, on the other hand, a GI  
20 bleed that you get treated for, beyond the risk of  
21 transfusion, might not be. So it's highly variable. I  
22 see that the intracranial hemorrhage, nonfatal

1 intracranial hemorrhage really wasn't very different.

2           In terms of predicting CABG in a particular  
3 patient, I think we're probably pretty bad at that,  
4 other than in the grossest sense. And I wouldn't think  
5 that we would have enough predictive power to be able  
6 to pick out who to withhold therapy.

7           But I think an advantage here is that the  
8 rapid onset really of the platelet inhibition, really  
9 for the most part, would allow you to wait until you  
10 know the anatomy. And I think there would be, on a  
11 clinical basis, really very few situations where you'd  
12 have to act before that and, for the most part, you  
13 would know the anatomy before you had to make a  
14 decision.

15           DR. KONSTAM: So let me just pick on you and  
16 make sure I understand what you're saying about that.

17           So somebody, like who might have been in this  
18 population, with unstable angina, non-STEMI, for  
19 example, coming into the cath lab, don't know his  
20 anatomy, you would not give this drug until you knew  
21 the anatomy.

22           DR. UDELSON: I think, for the most part, you

1 could do that, because from the data we saw, if you see  
2 the anatomy, the decisions are usually made very  
3 quickly and you give the drug within 20-30 minutes, you  
4 have a very high level of platelet inhibition. I  
5 think, for the most part, these are not emergent urgent  
6 patients, for the most part.

7           Now, the STEMI patients are a little bit  
8 different, of course, but I think if you look across  
9 all of the primary PCI, ST elevation MI literature, I  
10 mean, the percent of patients who end up needing urgent  
11 emergent bypass surgery is very, very low.

12           DR. KONSTAM: Mike?

13           DR. DOMANSKI: Well, I think in answer to the  
14 first question, I would -- I think from the standpoint  
15 of this discussion, I would not accept an increased  
16 risk of MI to lower the risk of transfusion for  
17 nonfatal hemorrhage. So it's a kind of backdoor  
18 answer, but I don't think I'd use that in any  
19 decision-making here today.

20           In terms of the second one, actually,  
21 prasugrel potentially offers us something we haven't  
22 had, and one of the problems is an awful lot of

1 patients, in many environments, certainly ours, go in  
2 as cath possible PCIs.

3           So with clopidogrel, you really have to  
4 decide that you're going to pre-treat them ahead of  
5 time. The rapid onset of action here actually gives  
6 you the option of at least seeing the anatomy before  
7 you commit yourself to it. So you don't hold up a  
8 bypass operation that's elective.

9           I think that it is hard to predict what  
10 procedure is going to go south if it's complex,  
11 particularly if it's a complex PCI, but they rarely do.  
12 I mean, it's very, very unusual to end up having to  
13 send a patient emergently to surgery. Clearly, we do  
14 sometimes, but it's pretty rare. So that certainly  
15 wouldn't stain my hands.

16           Actually, I think prasugrel offers a big  
17 advantage here in terms of the usual patient we see,  
18 which is cath possible, and letting us see the anatomy  
19 before we decide. If it's lousy anatomy and we want to  
20 send them to surgery on an elective basis, we're in a  
21 position to do that quickly without waiting a week.

22           DR. KONSTAM: Okay. Mr. Findlay?



1 MR. FINDLAY: I'll pass on these questions.

2 DR. KONSTAM: Okay. I don't know what the  
3 long-term consequences of nonfatal hemorrhage are, but  
4 I'll just take this opportunity to say that I do think  
5 that a TIMI major bleed is a big deal to the patient.  
6 I don't know -- so if the patient has a TIMI major  
7 bleed and recovers from it, I'm not sure we know that  
8 that has any untoward long-term consequences for the  
9 patient.

10 But I would just take the opportunity to say  
11 I just wouldn't dismiss the importance of a TIMI major  
12 bleed in terms of its associated morbidity to a  
13 patient. So I think it's a little bit more of a big  
14 deal than I think some have given it credit for.

15 With regard to CABG, yes, sometimes we can  
16 tell who is likely to have a CABG. I think it's tough.  
17 I do think there should be something in the labeling  
18 that very clearly provides a warning or a caution that  
19 proceeding to CABG while receiving prasugrel or soon  
20 after discontinuation of prasugrel is associated with a  
21 marked increase in intraoperative, perioperative  
22 bleeding, and I think that should be somewhere in the

1 labeling.

2           So I think I agree with the comments that I  
3 would, if at all possible, wait until after you know  
4 the anatomy. And then you may be faced with a little  
5 conundrum, because if you think, well, if the stent  
6 doesn't go right, I might have to wind up sending this  
7 individual to the operating room, but if I use  
8 prasugrel, maybe that will reduce that likelihood,  
9 although I'm not quite sure we know that from the data.  
10 But I would just leave it to say that if we think  
11 there's a very high likelihood of going on to CABG, you  
12 should be dissuaded from using the drug.

13           Bob?

14           DR. TEMPLE: I don't do this for a living, so  
15 this may be a naive question. But before you look at  
16 the anatomy, before you do the angiogram, how do you  
17 have any idea who is going to go on to a CABG or not?  
18 So if you don't, does that mean that what you're  
19 suggesting is you should always wait until you have  
20 that before you give the first dose?

21           DR. KONSTAM: Always is a big word, but I --

22           DR. TEMPLE: Well, usually.

1 DR. KONSTAM: I would say, and I think Jim  
2 and maybe others have said, that the preference would  
3 be to wait until you know the coronary anatomy.

4 DR. TEMPLE: Okay. But just to be specific,  
5 because we've got to write this into labeling, that  
6 would be a recommendation that you would usually wait  
7 until the angiogram is done before you give the first  
8 dose.

9 Is that what you mean?

10 DR. KONSTAM: Yes.

11 DR. TEMPLE: That's certainly not how the  
12 STEMI was done.

13 DR. KONSTAM: I guess that one would want  
14 to -- I think in the setting where somebody is coming  
15 to the procedure as an elective angiogram, cath  
16 possible angioplasty, that certainly would apply.

17 I think that somebody who comes in with  
18 unstable angina, on the other hand, somebody comes in  
19 with a troponin elevation and he's going the next  
20 morning, I think I'd go ahead and start the prasugrel  
21 that night.

22 DR. TEMPLE: Well, I'm thinking of the people

1 in this study, who I presume went pretty quickly to the  
2 cath lab and got treated. But weren't many of  
3 them -- and maybe the company those.

4 Weren't many of them treated right away?

5 DR. KONSTAM: Well, first of all, we might  
6 want to consider making a distinction between STEMI and  
7 non-STEMI unstable angina. So I think in the vast  
8 majority of STEMI patients, you would be going in being  
9 pretty sure -- in the vast majority of those cases,  
10 you'd probably be dealing with it with a PCI. I think  
11 this is a more important issue with the unstable angina  
12 non-STEMI population, where you just have no idea what  
13 you're dealing with.

14 DR. DOMANSKI: But we're already  
15 starting -- you know, again, maybe the practice around  
16 here, around the table, is different, but generally,  
17 you would start -- right now, you start clopidogrel  
18 right away and you've bought yourself some increase in  
19 bleeding complications with clopidogrel. Granted, it  
20 appears to be worse with prasugrel.

21 But I'm just thinking through the clinical  
22 scenario. A patient comes in, chest pain, chest pain

1   subsided, there's a troponin elevation. I think you  
2   would start him that evening and cath him the next  
3   morning already on prasugrel, and if you end up having  
4   to send him to surgery, hey, the risk is increased.  
5   But I think that's going to be the clinical pathway  
6   that people are going to take. If people disagree,  
7   then say so.

8           DR. TEMPLE: But I'm hearing two -- so I'm a  
9   bit confused.

10          DR. KONSTAM: There are a couple of points  
11   here. One is one that you made, which is the more  
12   rapid onset of action of prasugrel compared to  
13   clopidogrel, which you can take advantage of here. And  
14   the second point is you're right about a common  
15   practice with clopidogrel, but I think we've clearly  
16   seen that with prasugrel, the stakes have gone up with  
17   regard to intraoperative and perioperative CABG  
18   bleeding. So it's substantially worse with prasugrel  
19   than with clopidogrel. So I guess it's for us to think  
20   about this.

21          DR. DOMANSKI: Yes, it's a tough one because  
22   the benefits are more, too. And I suppose probably

1 different people may take different views of that.

2 It's a little hard to work it all out here, but I'd be  
3 cautious about your labeling.

4 DR. TEMPLE: As Ellis pointed out, 23 percent  
5 of the events occur in the first hour. So if you take  
6 that hour to, I don't know, to something else,  
7 23 percent of the events have happened.

8 DR. DOMANSKI: That's not how it would work,  
9 though. What you do, in the elective case, what would  
10 happen is, presumably --

11 DR. TEMPLE: I wasn't worried about the  
12 elective case. I was worried about the ACS.

13 DR. DOMANSKI: The ACS case, I can't imagine  
14 somebody waiting to just give the stuff. I mean, you  
15 want to prevent the MI that night, also, as you're  
16 waiting to do your procedure in the morning.

17 You're treating the patient. See him in the  
18 emergency room, you're going to write the orders to do  
19 that and, if they're really hot, you can take them to  
20 the lab emergently, but cath labs don't operate at  
21 night unless you call people in. So it's probably the  
22 next morning. You start the prasugrel or the

1 thienopyridine, you start one of them, and other drugs,  
2 of course, the usual cocktail.

3 DR. KONSTAM: First of all, if we look at  
4 what was done in this trial, if I'm not mistaken, for  
5 the unstable angina, non-STEMI population, there was a  
6 mix-and-match as to exactly when the drug was started.  
7 It was not uniformly started before the cath. Okay.  
8 And there is an analysis that we saw along the way that  
9 looked at it based on the different time of starting,  
10 and that might be examined a little bit more carefully.

11 But where we are right now, I don't think we  
12 can dissect out how much incremental gain you get from  
13 starting at -- getting the extra half-hour, or whatever  
14 it is, of starting it before the cath. I'm not sure we  
15 can sort that out in terms of efficacy.

16 DR. DOMANSKI: But I'm thinking again about  
17 the ACS patient who comes in, not the STEMI, but the  
18 person who comes in who you're going to do not three  
19 days from now and not right now, but the next morning.  
20 And I'm just trying to think through that pathway, and  
21 what I'm suggesting is I think that in writing the  
22 labeling, I don't know that we can do all of it right

1 now, but I would be thoughtful about not getting in a  
2 position where you tell people not to start something  
3 that night. So I'd be very cautious in your labeling  
4 that you don't write that out of it.

5 DR. UDELSON: Marv, I think if we're asking  
6 how this was done in the current trial, just looking at  
7 the *New England Journal* paper, "the coronary anatomy  
8 had to be known to be suitable for PCI before  
9 randomization in all patients with unstable angina or  
10 non-ST-segment elevation MI." So maybe the sponsor can  
11 correct it, but it sounds like the anatomy had to be  
12 known for those patients, and the ST elevation MI was  
13 different.

14 DR. KONSTAM: Yes. Well, let's sort of step  
15 through this a little bit.

16 First of all, the question is if you think a  
17 patient is highly likely to go on to CABG, what would  
18 you do. And I think the sense so far, though we  
19 haven't kept going around the room -- and we should do  
20 that, actually -- but is that the drug would be  
21 withheld.

22 I think, obviously, the knowledge of the cath



1 is the way you would know that and we don't have clear  
2 evidence from this trial that there's an advantage to  
3 starting prasugrel before the cath. So I don't know  
4 where we -- let's just keep going.

5 Jim?

6 DR. NEATON: I might skip that one, but I  
7 will just say that there were -- from the FDA's summary  
8 this morning, there were 170 major bleeds and 10 to  
9 15 percent of them were fatal in prasugrel. So in  
10 terms of the first question, I think the long-term  
11 consequences can be very severe. And the data that was  
12 presented on time from CABG certainly suggested that  
13 within a few days, it may not be such a good thing to  
14 do.

15 DR. KONSTAM: But, Jim, it's asking for the  
16 long-term consequences of nonfatal hemorrhage.

17 DR. NEATON: Right. Well, I mean, you're  
18 alive for a while and then you die.

19 DR. KONSTAM: Okay. Dr. Krantz?

20 DR. KRANTZ: In terms of the long-term  
21 consequences, also, like Dr. Flack, I'm ignorant about  
22 the data on this, though I did see an analysis of the

1 sponsor, which is a little bit different than your  
2 perspective, which showed that the MIs actually drove a  
3 higher mortality relatively greater than the bleeding  
4 themselves that were nonfatal. So I think that is an  
5 important caveat.

6 I think in terms of can patients likely to be  
7 requiring CABG be identified, certainly, three-vessel  
8 disease, left main coronary disease, particularly in  
9 the setting of LV systolic dysfunction, is the perfect  
10 substrate for a bypass surgery, even in contemporary  
11 cardiology. So I think the answer to that is clearly  
12 yes.

13 In terms of withholding, I think, yes. I  
14 think really -- just to sort of address what Michael  
15 was saying earlier, I think really this is, in many  
16 ways, a blessing, because this whole notion of upstream  
17 use is no longer as important in terms of ADP-receptor  
18 antagonism. And I think you brought up a nice curve  
19 that FDA showed that basically if you start the drug  
20 too early, it's sort of like a U-shaped curve, you  
21 actually have worse outcome and if you start it within  
22 30 minutes of actually doing your intervention, you

1 have the highest benefit.

2           So I would, again, disagree with Michael that  
3 you really want to load these patients the day prior.  
4 So I think, in some sense, in terms of looking at  
5 process of care, this may actually simplify it and  
6 create a better model for all of our patients.

7           DR. DOMANSKI: Let me just clarify that the  
8 only people I'm talking about doing the night before is  
9 not the electives, but the patients who come in with  
10 really unstable angina, the troponin-positive patients.  
11 So just to make clear what I'm saying. You may still  
12 disagree, but that's --

13           DR. KRANTZ: I still disagree only because  
14 this trial wasn't stable patients. This whole trial  
15 was unstable patients, by its definition. So that  
16 wouldn't really even be a relevant consideration,  
17 unless I misread TRITON.

18           Was elective patients involved?

19           DR. KONSTAM: Dr. Paganini?

20           DR. PAGANINI: The long-term consequences, I  
21 think, depend on the cause, whether there's an aligned  
22 pathology versus drug-induced, solid organ versus other

1 sites, and then the subsequent anatomical dysfunction  
2 that was a cause or an effect of either a hemodynamic  
3 consequence of the bleed or a dysfunction of the  
4 anatomical site or organ in which the bleed occurred.  
5 So I think that question is difficult to answer.

6           With regards to likely to require CABG, as a  
7 non-cardiologist, it's very difficult for me to  
8 understand which would and which wouldn't on their  
9 entry. You guys would have a better handle on that.  
10 Coming from the Cleveland Clinic, I would say that  
11 virtually everybody is a CABG candidate.

12           As far as the efficacy of the drug is  
13 concerned, it seems to me that one of the big issues  
14 that we have to find out is what happens in the OR if  
15 they're on the drug, and it was sort of spoken a little  
16 bit there. But I'd really like to know the effect of  
17 platelet therapy and other things on reversing some of  
18 the bleeding that happens in the operating room.

19           We saw a very nice bar graph of the green and  
20 the reds and we seemed to be looking at the reds all  
21 the time, but there were a significant number of folks  
22 who went through CABG who had no problems. So I'd

1 really like to have more information about what they  
2 did to those people, if, in fact, it was an increased  
3 bleed in the operating room, to either help that along  
4 or whatever.

5           So that then sort of frames my discussion by  
6 saying if we had a clear understanding of who was going  
7 to surgery, I would withhold it. That's easy.  
8 However, the effect of the drug seems to be more  
9 effective the earlier you give it.

10           Now, we'll discuss that, but it certainly is  
11 very effective early on. I think that's the purpose of  
12 giving the drug, why it's so quick to get in there, to  
13 get up there very quickly, to get the anticoagulant  
14 effect. So withholding it may, in fact, be a negative.  
15 The real question is how can you define likely to  
16 require CABG, which is, I think, in your field and not  
17 in mine.

18           DR. KONSTAM: Dr. Cannon?

19           DR. CANNON: As far as the first question,  
20 long-term consequences of nonfatal hemorrhage, I  
21 believe Elliott showed us a slide that, over time, the  
22 outcomes of people who survived -- they have a nonfatal

1 hemorrhage -- is about as good as people who don't have  
2 hemorrhage at all.

3           Now, that may be small comfort to people who  
4 have an intracerebral bleed and survive. The frequency  
5 of intracerebral bleeds, though, was fairly similar  
6 between the two groups. It's just that they were more  
7 severe in the prasugrel group; they were more likely to  
8 die from it. But it's 20 versus 16, slight more on the  
9 prasugrel.

10           The big difference was that the prasugrel  
11 group was more likely to die from it. So if we're  
12 talking about the survivors now, their outcome over  
13 time seems to be about the same as those who did not  
14 have a bleed. I believe, Elliott, you showed a slide  
15 of that.

16           Second, about the CABG, I'm glad that Jim  
17 read us that sentence from the study. I think the  
18 labeling has to be consistent with the way the study  
19 was performed. And for the unstable angina patients or  
20 the non-STEMI patients, drug was not given until the  
21 coronary anatomy was known. And I think that's  
22 important, because I think if you give it right away,

1 if you give it the afternoon that an unstable angina  
2 patient comes in, not knowing the anatomy, intending to  
3 do the cath the next morning, you're going to give it  
4 to some people that have unsuitable anatomy for PCI or  
5 you're going to enrich that group with perhaps people  
6 that would be better served going to surgery, in which  
7 case, the hemorrhagic complications may be greater.

8           So I think for the unstable angina non-STEMI  
9 patients, you should know the anatomy. Fortunately,  
10 the onset of action is fairly quick and I don't think  
11 there's a big price to pay.

12           I think for the STEMI patients, you know  
13 they're going to have an occluded artery. Even if they  
14 ultimately go to surgery, the surgeons will be  
15 delighted to have you open that artery and let them  
16 cool off a few days before they go to surgery. So  
17 maybe giving them prasugrel should be done, even though  
18 ultimately, a week or so later, they might go to  
19 surgery.

20           DR. KONSTAM: Okay. Norman, Bob, have we  
21 made it crystal clear to you guys?

22           (Inaudible response)

1 DR. KONSTAM: Oh, wow, that's impressive.

2 We're going to ask you to summarize later, okay?

3 Let's go on, and what I'm going to ask is  
4 that questions 2.1.3 through 2.1.6 be discussed en  
5 bloc, and they relate to the impact respectively of  
6 prior TIA/stroke, weight, use of glycoprotein IIb/IIIa  
7 inhibitors, and age on the use of the drug. So I will  
8 just read this through

9 So, first, with regard to prior TIA and  
10 stroke, fewer than four percent of subjects enrolled  
11 with prior stroke or TIA -- I'm sorry. Fewer than  
12 four percent of subjects enrolled had prior stroke or  
13 TIA. Those randomized to clopidogrel had primary  
14 endpoint events about as often as did clopidogrel  
15 patients with no such history. However, prasugrel  
16 subjects with a history of stroke/TIA had primary  
17 endpoint events nearly twice as often as other  
18 prasugrel patients, and the risk of a subsequent stroke  
19 was much higher in prasugrel subjects with a history of  
20 stroke or TIA.

21 So the first question is, "Should labeling  
22 discourage use of prasugrel in patients with a history



1 of stroke/TIA or in whom stroke/TIA developed during  
2 treatment with prasugrel?"

3           Secondly, with regard to weight, quintile  
4 analyses of primary endpoint events reveal a fairly  
5 uniform advantage of prasugrel over clopidogrel,  
6 regardless of weight, and suggests no strong  
7 relationship between weight and bleeding risk.

8           In contrast, a dichotomous analysis  
9 demonstrates a statistically significant increase in  
10 bleeding risk for patients with a weight less than  
11 60 kilograms. What, if anything, should labeling say  
12 about the use of prasugrel in patients according to  
13 weight?

14           Use of glycoprotein IIb/IIIa antagonists were  
15 used in about half of all ACS subjects in TRITON. The  
16 clinical benefit of prasugrel on the primary endpoint  
17 was similar, regardless of glycoprotein IIb/IIIa  
18 inhibitor use, and the risk of bleeding, although  
19 higher with the drug -- with the glycoprotein IIb/IIIa  
20 antagonist -- was not disproportionately worse on  
21 prasugrel. What, if anything, should the labeling say  
22 about use of prasugrel in patients according to

1 concomitant IIb/IIIa inhibitor?

2           Then, finally, age. For patients in older  
3 age strata, while bleeding was not disproportionately  
4 worse on prasugrel, fatal hemorrhage was more common  
5 with prasugrel, one percent versus .1 percent, and  
6 prasugrel showed less benefit over clopidogrel. In  
7 addition, older ACS patients in the study CURE received  
8 less benefit from clopidogrel over placebo. What, if  
9 anything, should labeling say about use of prasugrel in  
10 patients according to age?

11           Richard, we're going to start with you.

12           DR. CANNON: Okay. So 2.1.3, should labeling  
13 discourage use of prasugrel in patients with a history  
14 of stroke/TIA? Absolutely. I see no evidence of  
15 benefit. There is increased risk. So it should not be  
16 administered to those patients.

17           The second part of the question confused me a  
18 little bit; or in stroke/TIA developed during treatment  
19 with prasugrel, I don't quite understand what you  
20 meant.

21           Do you mean would I stop it? Yes, I'd stop  
22 it. If somebody has a stroke on prasugrel, I'd stop

1 the prasugrel.

2 Is that what you mean?

3 2.1.4, weight. So for those subjects less  
4 than 60 kilograms, they did seem to benefit, but there  
5 was more of a bleeding risk. The sponsor proposes to  
6 reduce the dose to five milligrams for those patients.  
7 I think that's reasonable. I don't have strong  
8 feelings. Maybe I could be persuaded to go ahead and  
9 give them 10 milligrams and just hope the bleeding is  
10 not that big a problem. But reducing the dose to five  
11 milligrams made sense to me and I think I would support  
12 that.

13 2.1.5, use of the glycoprotein inhibitors.  
14 There was no difference in risk-benefit, so I don't  
15 think there needs to be a particular warning about  
16 co-administration with the glycoprotein IIb/IIIa  
17 inhibitor.

18 2.1.6, age. So I really struggled with this,  
19 about the over 75 crowd, because I think there are some  
20 patients over 75 that are more fit perhaps or maybe the  
21 tip of my nose would tell me I'm less likely to have a  
22 problem than others over the age of 75. So I think

1 that there should be a warning perhaps or a statement  
2 that there may be greater risk with less benefit. On  
3 the other hand, I don't think I would absolutely limit  
4 its use to people under the age of 75. Plus, we saw  
5 with diabetics over the age of 75, there appeared to be  
6 substantial benefit. So I think that there should be  
7 maybe some kind of warning, but not a restriction of  
8 its use, based on age.

9 DR. KONSTAM: Okay. Emil?

10 Did you have a question for me? I'm sorry.

11 DR. TEMPLE: Yes. I just want to mention,  
12 stopping it after a stroke is in contrast to stopping  
13 it after a heart attack. I don't know if anybody  
14 showed those data, but we've seen it previously.

15 The effect is really very nice if you have  
16 one heart attack while on the drug and it's good to  
17 stay on it, but not a stroke, for the reasons that  
18 you've seen. So there is that contrast, for God knows  
19 why.

20 DR. KONSTAM: Okay. Emil?

21 DR. PAGANINI: Yes and yes to the first  
22 question. That's fair.

1           The second, I would probably -- the verbiage  
2 that I would use here would be sort of "may have a  
3 higher risk of bleeding at standard recommended dosing,  
4 thus lower dosing may be helpful." But I would  
5 question whether there's some way that they can  
6 evaluate a weight-based dosing vis-a-vis the pediatric  
7 dosing type of stuff that peds go through, and I guess  
8 that's one of the reasons why we have a pediatrician  
9 here. I don't know if there's anything that could come  
10 out of that, if they have any data on that,  
11 weight-based dosing for smaller people.

12           I'd also put in there some renal dysfunction  
13 people as well, as far as sliding scales of the dosing.  
14 But that's not one of the questions. I'll just throw  
15 it in because I'm here.

16           DR. KONSTAM: Can I stop you on that?

17           DR. PAGANINI: Sure.

18           DR. KONSTAM: Because you're the expert. So  
19 I was trying to remember the answer to your question  
20 about this and I --

21           DR. PAGANINI: Well, they didn't have any  
22 patients. They had very small -- the less than 30 mils

1 per minute with creatinine clearance seemed to do just  
2 as well.

3 I think, Bill, you had mentioned -- and I  
4 don't know if you're allowed to say anything, but you  
5 can nod. But I think that there weren't a large number  
6 of folks that had CKD4 or CKD5 in there and so that's  
7 an issue. Also, the dialysis patient, remember, they  
8 get stuck each time for their dialyses. So that's  
9 going to be a bleeding risk that's going to be there,  
10 as well.

11 So these are just issues that haven't been  
12 brought up by either their study population or brought  
13 up in the questions. I'll just throw it out there as  
14 things.

15 Then the third one, 2.1.5, I'd say there's a  
16 caution, but there's no statistically hard data to  
17 support that statement that there should be a caution.  
18 And then the last issue, as far as age is concerned, I  
19 think there was some fairly reasonable data on age. I  
20 do agree that age is not age. Somebody who is 60 or 70  
21 or 80 can be different than somebody who is 60 or 70 or  
22 80.

1           So I think co-morbidity analysis may be  
2 helpful. The older the patient population, the more  
3 co-morbidities they have. Perhaps some sort of an  
4 analysis of co-morbidity subgroups might help to  
5 identify the 75-year-old with A, B, C, D, E, F, might  
6 be a higher risk than a 75-year-old that runs the  
7 Boston Marathon.

8           DR. KONSTAM: Okay. Mori?

9           DR. KRANTZ: In terms of the stroke question,  
10 I think, both of them, I would say yes and yes.

11           In terms of the weight, I guess I'm not a big  
12 fan of dichotomization and continuously give you the  
13 information, but at the same time, I think it's  
14 probably reasonable to have a warning or label and  
15 consideration of the lower maintenance dose for an  
16 adjustment.

17           In terms of the IIb/IIIa inhibitors, I think  
18 certainly we don't want to discourage IIb/IIIas because  
19 obviously they had a significant benefit on or off the  
20 drug. The only concern I had was in the multivariate  
21 model; when you look at people receiving it for greater  
22 than three days, they actually had a significantly

1 increased risk for TIMI major bleeding. So I think in  
2 that respect, I might outline that as a precaution that  
3 people shouldn't receive extended post-PCI IIb/IIIa.

4 Then finally, for age, certainly, a caution  
5 seems warranted, although I'm really uncertain on this  
6 one in terms of the dose adjustment.

7 DR. KONSTAM: Okay. Jim?

8 DR. NEATON: I'll answer yes for the first  
9 two, as well. It seemed to me that there's strong data  
10 here that lower body weight and older age are important  
11 risk factors for bleeding in both treatment groups.  
12 There is no difference between the treatment groups in  
13 the relative risk of bleeding, however, by age or by  
14 body weight. And so I wouldn't say anything about body  
15 weight, except that it's a risk factor for bleeding.

16 For age, I'm a little bit torn, because  
17 there -- and I agree with the earlier comments. It's  
18 got to be more than just age. There's got to be other  
19 factors considered. But the piece that kind of leaves  
20 me kind of wondering what to say is the case fatality  
21 associated with the bleeding. So somehow that has to  
22 be mentioned. And I wouldn't say anything about the



1 GPIIb/IIIa inhibitors. So that's it.

2 DR. KONSTAM: Okay. And I agree with yes and  
3 yes for the stroke/TIA.

4 I agree with Jim that I don't know what to  
5 say about weight from the data. I think when you look  
6 at the first cut subset analysis by body weight, you  
7 don't see anything in terms of change in the relative  
8 hazard. It pops out when the sponsor does a  
9 multivariable analysis, plugging in weight less than  
10 60, but as has been pointed out, that's a very small  
11 subset. I don't know why the choice was made to throw  
12 it into the multivariate analysis. So I don't know  
13 what to make of that.

14 So other than -- as Jim points out, low body  
15 weight for a given fixed dose seemed to increase the  
16 overall risk, but I don't see that it preferentially  
17 looks worse for prasugrel than for clopidogrel. So I  
18 don't really feel like anything obvious needs to be  
19 said there.

20 I don't see anything to be said about the  
21 glycoprotein IIb/IIIa antagonists. Concomitant use of  
22 potent antiplatelet agents is bound to increase

1 bleeding risk, but as the sponsor nicely pointed out,  
2 we don't see any subgroup differences between the two  
3 groups in that. So I don't see anything special to say  
4 about prasugrel.

5 I think age does come out and I like  
6 Dr. Unger's points that he made about this, because  
7 sort of both the efficacy side and the safety side make  
8 you less excited about prasugrel relative to  
9 clopidogrel as you get to older age. So I see that and  
10 I think that has to be attended to. Whether 75 years  
11 old is the key magic age or not, I'm not sure. It  
12 seems as good a cut point as any. But maybe there's a  
13 better one, but I think that might be reasonable.

14 I don't think I would go so far as to not  
15 approve it in patients over the age of 75, if we get to  
16 that point, but I think there should be some clear  
17 indication that the benefit-risk for prasugrel compared  
18 to clopidogrel declines substantially with increased  
19 age.

20 Okay. Mr. Findlay?

21 MR. FINDLAY: On 2.1.3, I would say yes,  
22 agree with others on both those, yes and yes, for

1 stroke and TIA. I agree with the five milligram dose  
2 on 2.1.4 on weight. That seems reasonable and  
3 cautious. I would pass on 2.1.5.

4 On age, I would concur with the FDA's take on  
5 this, the labeling should strongly discourage use in  
6 people over 75, although I'm also concerned about  
7 pegging that as a precise date. So labeling language  
8 would have to be developed there, I would say. I don't  
9 think the benefit-risk ratio for older folks justifies  
10 its use. If used, also, it should be at the lower dose  
11 in those circumstances where it's needed.

12 DR. KONSTAM: Okay. Mike?

13 DR. DOMANSKI: Well, 2.1.3, yes and yes.

14 I think that for 2.1.4 and, actually, 2.1.6,  
15 I wonder if one could just in the package insert say  
16 that with lesser weight, there appears to be more  
17 bleeding with agents of this type and not  
18 get -- because that's educational. It would be useful  
19 for people to know, and probably not everybody knows  
20 it. Obviously, prasugrel doesn't appear to be worse  
21 than the clopidogrel.

22 With regard to age, I think that the age 75

1 is arbitrary. So, again, in the text, one might say  
2 that older patients, in this case, ones over 75, appear  
3 to derive less benefit and that there was a risk. But  
4 I think that could be more educational than fancy  
5 warnings and stuff.

6 I probably wouldn't say anything about the  
7 IIb/IIIa inhibitors. There are a number of clinical  
8 scenarios that go with that and it's pretty hard to see  
9 how the labeling could help.

10 DR. KONSTAM: Okay. Jim?

11 DR. TEMPLE: Did you have a view on whether  
12 the dose should be lowered?

13 DR. DOMANSKI: Well, certainly, it's a  
14 reasonable maneuver, but it's a theoretical construct.  
15 I mean, they didn't really test that strategy. So we  
16 don't know anything about clinical endpoints. I would  
17 probably be silent about that, frankly, because we just  
18 don't have clinical endpoint data with that strategy.

19 DR. TEMPLE: Let me just mention something.  
20 I'm sure you all know this. But when we modify the  
21 dose for people with renal failure or people who are  
22 taking an inhibiting drug, believe we, we don't retest

1 it in that population that way. You just lower it to  
2 match --

3 DR. DOMANSKI: Yes. I mean, well, if that's  
4 your custom, I'd defer to you. I'd just point out that  
5 you don't really have data to support it.

6 DR. TEMPLE: Well, no, I don't know if that's  
7 the right thing to do here. I'm just telling you what  
8 we --

9 DR. DOMANSKI: I understand. I don't think  
10 there's a -- I'm not sure there's one right answer.  
11 I'm just hesitant to put formal labeling on something  
12 that you don't have hard evidence for.

13 DR. KONSTAM: What I would raise about that,  
14 as I raised with the sponsor, is there is another  
15 choice, which is clopidogrel. And there may be some  
16 specific downsides to that, but at least you do have  
17 extensive clinical trial evidence with a particular  
18 regimen of clopidogrel, which is less potent over the  
19 population and you have a lot of clinical information.

20 With the five milligrams of prasugrel, I  
21 mean, I think it sounds perfectly rational, but I guess  
22 the problem is we just don't have any clinical trial

1 data to support it.

2 DR. DOMANSKI: I entirely agree with that,  
3 too. I think that's well said.

4 DR. UDELSON: So on 2.1.3, I would say yes  
5 and yes. In fact, I think that was the only analysis  
6 with an interaction term, I think, as Jim was pointing  
7 out. So that seems pretty strong.

8 On 2.1.4, about the weight, it's a tricky  
9 one. I think it would be worth describing what was  
10 seen in the trial and giving some guidance with the PK  
11 data and let the clinicians decide. I think it's a  
12 very reasonable thing to do and I think, if I  
13 understand correctly, we will have a lot more  
14 information on the five milligram dose from the TRILOGY  
15 trial, and perhaps this could be revisited with the  
16 language when those data are available.

17 On 2.1.5, I think clinicians will want to  
18 know something about what the trials showed with  
19 IIb/IIIa inhibitors. I think it would be worthwhile  
20 putting something in there that there was no effect on  
21 the efficacy or the safety. I would want to know that  
22 if I was a clinician and wasn't familiar -- if I wasn't

1 here today seeing this shown to me.

2           On the older age, same comments really as in  
3 2.1.4. I think a descriptive caution showing the PK  
4 data and suggesting the possibility of lowering the  
5 dose on the basis of that would be very reasonable,  
6 until we have more data on the five milligram dose.

7           DR. KONSTAM: Okay. John?

8           DR. FLACK: 2.1.3, for the stroke questions,  
9 yes and yes. I'm going to preface the rest of my  
10 comments by saying that clinicians face situations all  
11 the time that are not directly addressed in clinical  
12 trials, and I think it's too rigid to remain silent on  
13 very likely situations, and I think we have to give  
14 them our best evidence based on our interpretation  
15 sometimes of what we see in clinical trials, but also  
16 integrating other data from other sources, such as  
17 pharmacokinetic data. The only data that's useable is  
18 not just clinical trial data, and I think sometimes we  
19 get caught up in that. So I'm going to preface what  
20 I'm saying with that for the rest of my comments.

21           What about the weight issue for patients less  
22 than 60 kilograms? It seems to me that the net benefit

1 basically didn't favor either clopidogrel or prasugrel.  
2 And so what I would do is I wouldn't necessarily remain  
3 silent on it. I would simply say that the  
4 analysis -- really, the net benefit didn't favor one  
5 over the other, but one reasonable approach might be to  
6 lower the dose, because part of the reason you didn't  
7 get the net benefit had to do with the tradeoff with  
8 bleeding. And I think there's going to have to be some  
9 alignment of this insert, if it's approved, with  
10 clopidogrel, particularly since they were directly  
11 compared.

12           With the GPIIb/IIIa inhibitors, I think it's  
13 reasonable to say that there is increased risk of  
14 bleeding, but you still get efficacy, and I would leave  
15 it at that.

16           Finally, in the older age strata, first of  
17 all, if you even go into the older age group and look,  
18 even though it's not as definitive, the signal is still  
19 the same direction for clopidogrel not to be as good as  
20 the newer agent. So I would not necessarily whack  
21 prasugrel on this, but would essentially say that the  
22 net benefit appeared to be equivalent between the two



1 and I think it would be reasonable to offer an approach  
2 to improve the net benefit by reducing the dose.

3           The other thing is if that you keep cutting  
4 these trials up and looking at subgroups, you're going  
5 to find something that just doesn't quite fit the rest  
6 of it, and I have no idea if we're looking at something  
7 real or by chance. And we could argue until the cows  
8 come home and we could take polarized positions, but I  
9 just don't know. So I would not make a definite  
10 statement about it being much less effective. But in  
11 the trial, at least we know the net benefit appeared to  
12 be about balanced and I would just recommend that you  
13 could consider cutting the dose to try to improve it.

14           DR. KONSTAM: Okay. Jonathan?

15           DR. FOX: 2.1.3, that one seems pretty  
16 unanimous. The evidence is pretty clear, and so, yes.

17           2.1.4, I think that PK/PD modeling is  
18 helpful. I think that IPA, while not a validated  
19 surrogate for an outcome, does show dose effect  
20 relationships with this class of agent. The Phase 2  
21 work and the clinical pharmacology work are supportive  
22 of the notion that -- along with the Phase 3

1 results -- that exposure is somehow related to benefit  
2 and to risk of bleeding, and that it seems that the  
3 data seem to suggest at least that you might not lose  
4 much benefit on outcomes while gaining some benefit on  
5 bleeding risk by reducing the dose in the less than or  
6 equal 60 kilogram group.

7 I think all the caveats others have said  
8 about the lack of really direct data for that are  
9 valid; however, I would agree with the comments of  
10 others that when you start dividing the data into  
11 smaller and smaller subgroups, you have to be careful  
12 about drawing conclusions there.

13 I Ib/IIIas, I agree that just having some  
14 information in the label to -- even if it's neither  
15 here nor there, that tells clinicians that as long as  
16 they otherwise exercise precaution in the use of  
17 multiple potent anticoagulant/antiaggregational agents,  
18 that there's no special risk conferred by the  
19 combination, so I think that would be helpful  
20 information.

21 I agree with others that the age question is  
22 a very tough one. While the subgroup analysis suggests

1 that the magnitude of benefit wasn't as great as that  
2 seen overall or in some of the other subgroups; again,  
3 the numbers start to get smaller and at least it's in  
4 the right direction. It's not in the wrong direction.

5 I would agree with the comments of others  
6 that drawing a hard line at age 75 and not 74;  
7 11 months is silly and should rather be constructed  
8 around recognizing that there is an increased risk of  
9 adverse effects with increased age and to try and  
10 construct some special kind of benefit-risk  
11 considerations when dealing with that patient  
12 population.

13 DR. KONSTAM: Okay. Great.

14 Let me ask Norman and Bob whether you're  
15 satisfied with these questions or you want more  
16 discussion.

17 DR. TEMPLE: I mean, we're delighted there's  
18 an absolute precise answer to every one of those.

19 DR. KONSTAM: I was going to say the same  
20 thing.

21 DR. TEMPLE: Those are very hard areas.  
22 Just as a comment, 20 year ago, people

1 started looking at all these subsets. Every scholar  
2 and trialist in the room would throw them out. They'd  
3 quote Peto and use of don't look at subsets, all that  
4 stuff. But in the era of individualization, you're  
5 supposed to do that and I think it creates a very  
6 difficult tension for everybody.

7 DR. KONSTAM: I think you make great point,  
8 because in point of fact, we haven't figured out how to  
9 do this. So you're right. All sorts of things are  
10 going to pop up by chance. I'm worried about the  
11 weight less than 60. This might be an example of that.  
12 So, yes, it's a great point. We need to do  
13 personalized medicine, but I guess we haven't figured  
14 out how to do it yet.

15 DR. TEMPLE: Well, the journals, at least,  
16 and the submissions we get have made that decision for  
17 us. When have you ever seen a large study without a  
18 forest plot? It doesn't happen anymore, ever. So  
19 people are looking at all this stuff; what to make of  
20 it is the question.

21 DR. KONSTAM: But in this case, there's a  
22 problem, which is there's an excess bleeding, and I

1 think in that situation, I think it's reasonable to  
2 look for whatever guidance we can in the dataset. And  
3 I think you're going to have to use your judgment in  
4 the labeling about how strongly to make your  
5 statements. But I think it's the best we can do.

6 DR. TEMPLE: We totally agree. You cannot  
7 look at it; I mean, that's not possible. So you have  
8 to do it with care and some knowledge that you might be  
9 wrong.

10 DR. KONSTAM: Yes. Okay. We're going to go  
11 now to the simple question of cancer, and let's see.  
12 So let me read it.

13 Cancer was somewhat more commonly reported in  
14 the prasugrel group compared to the clopidogrel group.  
15 The strength of association depends largely on whether  
16 or not nonmelanoma skin cancers are included in the  
17 analysis. The pharmacologists and the Carcinogenicity  
18 Assessment Committee interpret the pre-clinical data as  
19 not indicative of carcinogenic or tumor growth  
20 enhancement.

21 The Division of Oncology Drug Products  
22 consultative review concludes that the trend in TRITON

1 was probably spurious. Although the review team has a  
2 range of views on the implications of these data, there  
3 is agreement that there should be some description in  
4 the labeling.

5 Does the committee recommend -- and I guess  
6 I'll take these as a series of yes-nos, so you might  
7 recommend none of the above, I suppose -- a section in  
8 warnings and precautions, a box warning, a restriction  
9 on use for limited time?

10 So let's open discussion on this issue. I'll  
11 start on this end this time with Jonathan.

12 DR. FOX: To 2.2.1, I would say not strong.  
13 I would agree with the Division of Oncology Drug  
14 Products and their assessment. I think Dr. Schein's  
15 comments were particularly pertinent in this regard.

16 On 2.2.2, I would say no, only because I  
17 think that the benefits --

18 DR. KONSTAM: Can I stop you for a second?  
19 You may have a previous draft of the questions. The  
20 one I have does not call out 2.2.1, 2.2.2 or any of  
21 those things. Yours does?

22 Use the one in your folder.

1 DR. FOX: And here I thought I was getting  
2 modern and paperless.

3 DR. KONSTAM: So the way I see it, really,  
4 the only -- and feel free to comment. I mean, you  
5 don't have to restrict yourself to yes-no answers here.  
6 So you may go back and comment. But the question  
7 that's specifically asked, what should be done. They  
8 want us to cut to the chase.

9 DR. FOX: I'm with you. No, no and no.

10 DR. KONSTAM: So nothing. You wouldn't even  
11 make mention of it in the labeling at all.

12 DR. TEMPLE: Can I just -- the question  
13 doesn't include putting it in adverse reactions. I  
14 think it's fair to say that none of us can imagine  
15 leaving it out all together.

16 DR. KONSTAM: I would agree with Dr. Temple.

17 DR. TEMPLE: But we don't want to  
18 over-influence you too much.

19 So this was whether it should be raised from  
20 the default up to one of these places.

21 DR. KONSTAM: You're not doing a good job of  
22 not overly influencing us.

1 DR. TEMPLE: Well, I'm sorry.

2 DR. KONSTAM: Okay.

3 DR. FOX: So to address Dr. Temple's comment,  
4 I think it merits mention somewhere in the product  
5 description that this observation was made, but it  
6 doesn't merit some of these higher level warnings.

7 DR. KONSTAM: Okay. John?

8 DR. FLACK: I don't think the cancer data's  
9 strong, but it's a little suspicious, and the problem  
10 is if you only assess things based on currently  
11 understood mechanisms, you never learn anything new.

12 So I think the verdict is out that it's a low  
13 level signal that I think ought to be included in some  
14 type of low level warning, but I don't believe that  
15 it's strong enough, or would I have a problem with this  
16 drug being given to one of my family members, based on  
17 the risk of cancer, and, to me, that's the litmus test.

18 But to discard this drug or even this class  
19 and simply say that it doesn't fit the biology -- which  
20 we did have an elegant explanation from an expert,  
21 which was really compelling. I would say, though, that  
22 we need to keep our minds open as to how this may not



1 be spurious and probably more basic, as well as  
2 epidemiological studies probably in this class of drugs  
3 needs to be undertaken.

4 DR. KONSTAM: Okay. Let me stop for a  
5 second, because I think the general comments are  
6 certainly very desirable. But I think the agency would  
7 like some specific recommendation about where you put  
8 it.

9 So since those of us around the table aren't  
10 in the business of writing labeling every day, maybe  
11 you could give us a quick tutorial about warnings and  
12 precautions, box warning and restriction on use for  
13 limited time, so that people could sort of tell you  
14 whether or not we want any of those things.

15 DR. TEMPLE: Okay. Most adverse reactions,  
16 if they are not very serious or if you're not really  
17 sure of them and things like that, go under a heading  
18 called "adverse reactions."

19 If something is more important than that, so  
20 you really want to get people's attention, we put them  
21 in warnings and precautions and many of those will be  
22 in the front part of the labeling, called "highlights,"

1    whereas adverse reactions may or may not be.  But they  
2    would be likely there.

3            If we really want to draw people's attention  
4    to it, we box it or sometimes you dark print it, but  
5    you can also box it.  Those have been publicly called  
6    "black boxes," as if it means you're not supposed to  
7    use the drug.  That's wrong.  They're box warnings and  
8    they're done to get people's attention, and, obviously,  
9    they have to be important.  There isn't a rigid  
10   definition.

11           Use for a limited time would represent a  
12   conclusion that you thought this was real enough and  
13   the benefits of longer-term use were not well enough  
14   documented to say you should be cautious in using this  
15   longer, and maybe not do it or not do it in some  
16   subgroup.  That would be a conclusion that you were  
17   reasonably worried about the finding, I would say.

18           Anybody want to add to that?

19           DR. KONSTAM:  Okay.  So let's go back to you,  
20   John.

21           So it seems pretty clear that there's going  
22   to be something about this in the labeling.  So the

1 question is do you feel any of these specific steps are  
2 warranted?

3 DR. FLACK: I feel adverse reactions is most  
4 appropriate.

5 DR. KONSTAM: Okay. So not a warning or  
6 precaution, not a box warning and not a restriction.

7 DR. FLACK: Correct.

8 DR. KONSTAM: Jim?

9 DR. UDELSON: I would agree, possibly, in  
10 warnings and precautions. I think it doesn't merit a  
11 box warning and I think a restriction on time is almost  
12 more dangerous to suggest that people switch -- if  
13 someone has a drug-eluting stent, we really have no  
14 idea whether that's safe.

15 DR. KONSTAM: I'm sorry. Did you agree or  
16 disagree?

17 DR. UDELSON: Agree with warnings and  
18 precautions.

19 DR. KONSTAM: Okay.

20 DR. UDELSON: Not a boxed warning.

21 DR. KONSTAM: I understand. But that's  
22 different from what the two previous people said,

1 right?

2 DR. UDELSON: Well, I thought you were not  
3 giving us the choice of adverse reactions.

4 DR. TEMPLE: No, no. That's definitely a  
5 choice.

6 DR. KONSTAM: No, that's a given.

7 DR. TEMPLE: That's the default position, if  
8 you'd like. The question is whether to raise it.

9 DR. UDELSON: Okay. No, I would put it there  
10 in adverse reactions. I think the signal is present,  
11 but not very strong and we'll have 10,000 more patients  
12 coming up in another study and, again, this should be  
13 revisited when the TRILOGY trial is done.

14 DR. KONSTAM: Okay. Mike?

15 DR. DOMANSKI: I guess I didn't think  
16 the -- I thought the signal was insufficiently strong  
17 to discourage the use of this drug. So pending further  
18 data, I would make it as inconspicuous as you're  
19 willing to.

20 DR. KONSTAM: I think that's a no, no, no.

21 DR. TEMPLE: We can use our special small  
22 print stuff, the one that no one can see.

1 DR. KONSTAM: Steve?

2 MR. FINDLAY: With a magnifying glass.

3 Yes, mention in adverse reactions.

4 DR. KONSTAM: Okay. So none of the other  
5 things.

6 I agree with none of the above, no warnings  
7 or precautions or any of those things.

8 I guess just to explain, as I was reading  
9 through it, I was caught by -- the thing that was a  
10 "gotcha" for me was the deaths. So I really started  
11 getting worried when I looked at the deaths, because  
12 there's nothing that I could see that would explain  
13 that away, and even though the overall number is pretty  
14 small, that worried me.

15 But I think Jim really brought this point out  
16 that once you start going beyond the pre-specified  
17 period of the trial and the dataset lock and you're  
18 preferentially following those patients who have an  
19 adverse event having been identified during the course  
20 of the trial, that could've been on the basis of  
21 ascertainment bias or could've play of chance, it would  
22 seem natural that you would wind up having more deaths

1 in that group as well, or you certainly couldn't prove  
2 that it's really being from the drug.

3           So I sort of was much more relaxed about it  
4 after that discussion. I do think, as others have  
5 pointed out, it needs to be studied further. But at  
6 this point, I don't think it deserves anything more  
7 than a mention.

8           DR. NEATON: So I thought the sponsor and the  
9 FDA reviewers did a nice job. And what I understood  
10 eventually the methods in the trial for how this was  
11 ascertained, I just really think you have to think  
12 about that in terms of how these data arrived in this  
13 MedDRA table with this term.

14           I would say very little about it because  
15 whatever you say is probably going to be wrong. So I'm  
16 happy they're studying it carefully in a future trial,  
17 but I don't think there's much to say.

18           DR. KONSTAM: Okay. Mori?

19           DR. KRANTZ: I think I agree with the rest of  
20 the group. I wouldn't put it in a special place other  
21 than the adverse reactions. So I'd be transparent and  
22 tell the story as much as allowed in a short period of

1 time.

2 DR. KONSTAM: Okay. Emil?

3 DR. PAGANINI: The verbiage I would use is,  
4 quote, "We need tort reform," unquote. Beyond that,  
5 I'd put it in the adverse events.

6 DR. KONSTAM: Richard?

7 DR. CANNON: Adverse events sounds fine with  
8 me.

9 I want to just throw this out, and, that is,  
10 would it be worth adding in the adverse events section  
11 about this signal that the first manifestation of a  
12 malignancy may be bleeding? Are the data -- we talked  
13 about this ascertainment bias and so forth, but is  
14 there a message there that clinicians should know  
15 about, that if there is bleeding, and there is going to  
16 be bleeding with prasugrel, at least consider the  
17 possibility, particularly if it's GI tract, that there  
18 may be a malignancy that's responsible for this.

19 I'd be interested if other people think  
20 that's worth putting -- again, I wouldn't put it in  
21 warnings and precautions. I'd put this as a part of  
22 the adverse reactions. It might be important for

1 clinicians to think about.

2 DR. KONSTAM: Yes. So I guess I was always  
3 taught that if somebody bleeds, go and figure out why,  
4 even if they happen to be on a drug that's an  
5 anticoagulant or something like that. And what you're  
6 saying is remind physicians of that in the labeling,  
7 maybe.

8 DR. TEMPLE: So this becomes part of -- use  
9 of the drug could be part of practice like colonoscopy.

10 DR. KONSTAM: So it's a diagnostic. So  
11 giving the drug is a diagnostic test. Is that what  
12 you're trying to say?

13 Okay. Emil?

14 DR. PAGANINI: Can I ask? Wherever these  
15 warnings or adverse events or whatever are placed, what  
16 does that have to do with advertising on television or  
17 direct advertising in magazines? Is there not a  
18 relationship with where you place that as to what the  
19 company is required to do when they disclose for  
20 advertisement or direct advertising, or not?

21 DR. TEMPLE: Well, they have to make a fair  
22 and balanced summary of the bad news in association



1 with the good news. It seems likely that a mention in  
2 the adverse reactions would have to probably manifest  
3 itself in an advertisement. But I would leave that  
4 still to our advertising people to be specific about.  
5 I think the rule is it has to be balanced. If you say  
6 good things, you have to say what the bad things are.  
7 So obviously, bleeding is going to be prominent. My  
8 guess is if it's in the adverse reactions section,  
9 there would be an expectation that it would show up.

10 DR. KONSTAM: Okay. That one is pretty  
11 clear, I think. Right? Okay, good. We did something  
12 right.

13 Okay. Now we go to the simple matter of  
14 salt-to-free base. I'm not going to read this through.

15 The question, at the end, is "What, if  
16 anything, should labeling say about the formulation  
17 issue?"

18 I wonder whether we couldn't just open it up  
19 to the panel to see if anybody has anything they want  
20 to say about this.

21 John?

22 DR. FLACK: This is one I wouldn't say

1 anything about. I would work this out with the company  
2 to a satisfactory manner on the base from the FDA. But  
3 I really would not stick this in the label because I  
4 don't think it's going to serve any useful purpose,  
5 except for crazy marketing and all, and I don't think  
6 it's going to inform the practitioners at all.

7 DR. KONSTAM: Jonathan?

8 DR. FOX: I would agree with John. I think  
9 that this is more of a regulatory chemistry  
10 manufacturing controls discussion and control  
11 situation, where I think the sponsor has done a nice  
12 job with the clinical pharmacology work to define what  
13 the risks are associated with conversion of free base,  
14 what the implications are for pharmacokinetics and  
15 pharmacodynamics. That is, none and some.

16 I remember seeing a statement somewhere in  
17 the documentation that said that the current lots are  
18 being controlled to a level of 25 percent free base or  
19 less, and as long as that can be ensured, I think it  
20 should be fine.

21 DR. KONSTAM: Yes, Jim?

22 DR. NEATON: I just was going to make kind of

1 one suggestion. I thought the analyses that Dr. Unger  
2 did, in particular on slide 63, at first, I thought  
3 they were reassuring. But I've thought about them a  
4 little bit more and perhaps it's worthwhile looking at  
5 them a little bit more carefully, where you classified  
6 the response rate according to the newest versus latest  
7 batches.

8 I think the problem with that analysis is  
9 that you need to compare like with like temporally in  
10 the control arm for -- it doesn't make much sense,  
11 because the patient characteristics may change enough  
12 during the course of the study to have some bearing on  
13 this. So I would encourage looking at that a little  
14 bit more closely. But given the whole totality, I  
15 wouldn't say anything at this point.

16 DR. KONSTAM: Okay. Anybody feel  
17 differently?

18 DR. UNGER: Can I ask --

19 DR. KONSTAM: Ellis? Sure.

20 DR. UNGER: Can I ask for some clarification?

21 By the compare, you mean the age of the lots  
22 of clopidogrel?

1 DR. NEATON: I'm assuming, for example, when  
2 you talk about newest, that that refers to some  
3 temporal calendar time period that you could kind of  
4 compare the controls during the same time period.

5 DR. UNGER: Right. Well, for prasugrel, we  
6 know when the lot was released and when it was given to  
7 the patient. For clopidogrel, we didn't have that  
8 information and I don't think the sponsor has it,  
9 either.

10 DR. NEATON: I don't think you need it for  
11 clopidogrel. I think you just need to compare it to  
12 clopidogrel for the same calendar time period that the  
13 lots were used for the test drug.

14 DR. TEMPLE: So you're worried about changing  
15 the population over time and whether you've accounted  
16 for that.

17 DR. NEATON: Right.

18 DR. KONSTAM: Okay, good. Let's go on.

19 So now we get into risk-benefit and let's  
20 tackle 3.1, which is the cardiovascular event  
21 risk-benefit shown above and there's a table that we've  
22 been hearing about much of the day.

1           Even if the risks of hemorrhage could not be  
2 mitigated, does the committee believe that this  
3 represents a favorable benefit to risk relationship,  
4 yes or no?

5           So, Richard, let's start with you.

6           DR. CANNON: I'll say, yes, I think it does  
7 favor prasugrel. Hopefully, the hemorrhage risk can be  
8 reduced by targeting or eliminating some population  
9 from receiving the drug. But even if that weren't the  
10 case, I would say it does favor prasugrel.

11          DR. KONSTAM: Emil?

12          DR. PAGANINI: I would agree, it does favor  
13 prasugrel.

14          DR. KONSTAM: Mori?

15          DR. KRANTZ: Yes, I think it favors  
16 prasugrel.

17          DR. KONSTAM: Jim?

18          DR. NEATON: Yes.

19          DR. KONSTAM: I would say yes, also.  
20 Steve?

21          MR. FINDLAY: Yes.

22          DR. DOMANSKI: Yes.

1 DR. UDELSON: Yes.

2 DR. KONSTAM: John?

3 DR. FLACK: Yes.

4 DR. KONSTAM: Jonathan?

5 DR. FOX: Yes.

6 DR. KONSTAM: Would the agency like any

7 further discussion of this question?

8 Okay. So we can move on.

9 Does the committee believe -- and we'll  
10 tackle 3.2 in its entirety. Does the committee believe  
11 that the following restrictions are likely to improve  
12 the benefit-to-risk?

13 So first is avoiding use around CABG or other  
14 surgical or invasive procedures. I'm not sure what  
15 "invasive" means. I assume you don't mean PCI.

16 Other invasive procedures, to the exclusion  
17 of PCI; avoiding use in patients with prior stroke/TIA  
18 and discontinuing use in patients who develop  
19 stroke/TIA; avoiding use or lowering the dose in  
20 low-weight patients; avoiding use in elderly patients.

21 So let's start with Jonathan.

22 DR. FOX: Well, I guess my answers here are

1 focused on the word "restrictions," and I guess I would  
2 prefer a different word, being more like "advice" and  
3 "information" around these special topics.

4 DR. KONSTAM: Fair enough and you can  
5 comment, unless the agency wants to change the  
6 question.

7 But I guess they're asking -- maybe we owe  
8 them to answer the question, which is would  
9 restrictions improve the benefit-to-risk ratio. So  
10 unless there is an urgent -- to change the question,  
11 you could comment, but I'd like you to answer that  
12 question.

13 DR. FOX: I guess others have commented about  
14 not wanting to take away too much of the judgment of  
15 the clinician on the scene at the time in terms of how  
16 they make their decisions in taking care of patients.  
17 So it's just being well aware of the prolonged  
18 pharmacodynamic effect with respect to the potential  
19 need for urgent surgical procedure.

20 DR. KONSTAM: Dr. Stockbridge, did you want  
21 to make a comment?

22 DR. STOCKBRIDGE: I was just going to say

1 that "restriction" wasn't a key word in that, as far as  
2 we were concerned. If you manage somehow to get people  
3 to avoid using it around CABG, is that a good idea or  
4 not. And you can think about that, whether  
5 we -- depending on how strongly you feel about it, we  
6 might restrict it or we might just generate advice  
7 around it. But do you think that it's probably not a  
8 good idea to use it in the settings that are --

9 DR. KONSTAM: So, Norman, would dose  
10 adjustment be part of that?

11 DR. TEMPLE: Dose adjustment is in the fourth  
12 bullet there -- third bullet, third bullet. But I  
13 think you can assume it could range from anything  
14 to -- from a contraindication, for example, to use in  
15 people with prior stroke, which we've certainly  
16 contemplated, all the way to something more of an  
17 advisory nature, and we'd be interested in your views  
18 on this.

19 DR. KONSTAM: Right. So let me first ask,  
20 because you're right, so dose adjustment is called out  
21 in that bullet number three, but it's not called out in  
22 the others. So I'd point out, in elderly patients,



1 it's not called out there. It might be.

2 DR. STOCKBRIDGE: But their problem wasn't an  
3 exposure-related problem. So I'm not sure what the  
4 rationale would be for contemplating a lower dose  
5 there.

6 DR. TEMPLE: Let me mention one other thing.  
7 We have considerable new authority under FADA (FDA) to  
8 impose formal restrictions and have limited use and all  
9 that. We're not talking about that. We're talking  
10 about labeling here.

11 DR. KONSTAM: Okay. So I guess the spirit is  
12 does doing something to influence physician practice  
13 around these set of questions, one at a time, do you  
14 believe that any of them would influence  
15 benefit-to-risk? And if you want to say more about  
16 what you think, you can do it, if you want to.

17 DR. FOX: The comments by the agency are very  
18 helpful in terms of -- this is restrictions with a  
19 small "R," not with a capital "R." That's very  
20 helpful.

21 So I think that the special risks for  
22 bleeding complications that the study identified in and

1 around CABG merit mention somewhere in the label around  
2 the care with which clinicians should manage their  
3 patients in that setting. I hope that answers the  
4 first question for you.

5 I think the prior stroke/TIA, we covered that  
6 already, that's a clear, yes, it should be avoided.

7 The low-weight patients I think we covered  
8 already. I think the data support a dosage adjustment,  
9 even though there may not be any direct outcomes data  
10 in a dedicated trial in people of that size, that the  
11 weight of the evidence supports a dose adjustment  
12 without sacrificing much in the way of efficacy.

13 The last one, again, I still struggle with  
14 that one. I think we're a lot more lacking specific  
15 data about that age group, and I think just some  
16 general comments reporting the results in the subgroup  
17 with some caveats around the reliability of that small  
18 subgroup and care in the elderly, frail and co-morbidly  
19 burdened patient is probably reasonable.

20 DR. KONSTAM: Okay. John?

21 DR. FLACK: I certainly agree with the spirit  
22 of this and I think 3.2.1 about CABG is very

1 reasonable. 3.2.2. stroke/TIA, no argument there.  
2 3.2.3., avoid use or lower the dose in low-weight  
3 patients, yes. And 3.2.4, in the elderly, I'm just not  
4 as negative on the data as maybe the agency or some  
5 others around the table. The signal is still in favor  
6 of this drug compared to clopidogrel.

7           So I certainly would not avoid the use in  
8 this group and I might consider lowering the dose, but  
9 still it appears -- at least the way I look at the  
10 data, and maybe it's wrong, but I think that it is  
11 probably the best therapy in the older patients.

12           DR. KONSTAM: Jim?

13           DR. UDELSON: So I agree with having some  
14 guidance for clinicians about trying to avoid use in  
15 people who you know are going on to CABG. That signal  
16 was clear. 3.2.2, it's very clear about the TIA/stroke  
17 patients avoiding use.

18           In the other two, I wouldn't say avoid use,  
19 but I think, as we talked about before, a description  
20 of the trial data and the PK data and the suggestion of  
21 possibly lowering the dose would be sufficient.

22           DR. KONSTAM: Okay. Mike?

1 DR. DOMANSKI: I think for 3.2.1 and .3 and  
2 .4, I would provide enough information in the label to  
3 tell people, in effect, that they're probably operating  
4 at somewhat increased risk and then they'll have to use  
5 their clinical judgment. I think with regard to the  
6 use in stroke and TIA, I would try to really discourage  
7 the use of that. I would restrict that.

8 Again, I guess I've said it a few times  
9 before, I feel uncomfortable recommending a lower dose  
10 in this setting, because I just don't think we have any  
11 clinical data.

12 DR. KONSTAM: Steve?

13 MR. FINDLAY: I would agree. I think it's  
14 strong language of advice and information is needed on  
15 all these points, making it very clear to clinicians.  
16 I won't try to parse out the language. The word  
17 "avoid" is not appropriate in some of these cases, and  
18 in previous questions, we had the word "discourage."  
19 But I think strong language is needed.

20 The sponsor has put forward a risk  
21 minimization and communication plan that, at least on  
22 paper, would go a good way to informing clinicians and

1 the public and consumers about the risks associated  
2 with this drug.

3 DR. KONSTAM: Okay. I think I'm confident  
4 about yes for number one, number two and number four,  
5 and I think I've already commented about how I feel  
6 about each of those and I agree with most of the  
7 comments before.

8 I think with regard to the low weight, I  
9 think the answer is probably yes, but I just don't get  
10 a clear answer from the data, because we just don't see  
11 it in the pre-specified subgroup analysis and it pops  
12 out in the less than 60 kilograms. So it makes sense,  
13 but I don't think I can infer it from the data.

14 Jim?

15 DR. NEATON: Actually, I think my point of  
16 view is the same as Mike Domanski's. I would  
17 definitely, for 3.2.2, use the term "avoid" and then,  
18 for the other ones, I think clearly point out some of  
19 the data, and for the first one, for the CABG, but also  
20 for the last two, these are important risk factors for  
21 bleeding that should be taken into account.

22 DR. KRANTZ: I think I might be a little bit

1 more declarative around the CABG. I think, at least in  
2 my own neck of the woods, it's sort of standard of care  
3 to call out a five-day period for clopidogrel. So I  
4 would think about a seven-day period. But again,  
5 hazard ratios were very favorable, .71 for prasugrel in  
6 that population. I certainly would avoid in the TIA.

7 I guess I'm still sticking with my first  
8 opinion that at least throwing out the option of a dose  
9 reduction for the lower weight might be reasonable. I  
10 probably wouldn't throw out or give the recommendation  
11 for lower dose in the elderly, but just a very general  
12 precaution about the risk.

13 DR. KONSTAM: Emil?

14 DR. PAGANINI: I'd discourage the use around  
15 CABG and other surgical procedures as opposed to avoid.  
16 I would avoid use in TIAs and strokes. I like the  
17 verbiage there. On 3.2.3, I would lower the dose in  
18 low-weight patients. And in 3.2.4, I would state  
19 cautious use in the elderly.

20 DR. KONSTAM: Richard?

21 DR. CANNON: I think one and two are pretty  
22 clear. One, I think, should be warning. Number two I

1 think rises to the level of a black box warning, as far  
2 as use in patients with stroke or TIA.

3           For three and four, as I said previously, I  
4 think lowering the dose in those individuals less than  
5 60 kilograms is reasonable and defensible. That's what  
6 the sponsor recommends or advocates, and hopefully that  
7 would reduce the risk of bleeding. I think caution  
8 rather than avoiding use in elderly patients seems  
9 prudent and hopefully that would reduce the bleeding  
10 risk.

11           DR. KONSTAM: I'd actually like to just go  
12 back for a moment about the CABG and welcome other  
13 comments. But I am troubled by the fact that I don't  
14 really see a cut point in the number of days that  
15 suddenly makes it safe. I just don't see that from the  
16 data at all.

17           So although you'd think it should be true,  
18 based on the half-life of platelet survival, but I  
19 don't know. I don't know how that works from a  
20 clinical dynamic perspective and I'm troubled by it.  
21 So I'm just not sure about what exact recommendation to  
22 give to clinicians about how many days to wait after

1 discontinuation of the drug, and maybe we could get  
2 some more information about it.

3 DR. CANNON: But is it necessary to put the  
4 number of days they should wait? Just say that there  
5 is an increased risk of bleeding if a patient undergoes  
6 CABG or other surgeries and not put five days, seven  
7 days.

8 DR. KONSTAM: And so just say what? Say that  
9 there is an increased risk for bleeding -

10 DR. CANNON: Major bleeding.

11 DR. KONSTAM: -- for anyone receiving the  
12 drug or who has been on the drug for some unknown  
13 period of time.

14 DR. DOMANSKI: I think it would be useful,  
15 though, for the FDA to gather and garner enough data to  
16 make some kind of recommendation to people, because  
17 you're really just ceding it to folks who know less  
18 than some of the wisdom that the FDA can supply. So I  
19 would make some kind of a reasonable cut point. I  
20 think the reality is, for the elective cases, you can  
21 probably wait as long as seems reasonable. And for the  
22 ones that crash in the cath lab, the discussion is



1 going to be over anyway.

2 DR. KONSTAM: So wait a minute. What cut  
3 point would you recommend?

4 DR. DOMANSKI: I'm thinking through the  
5 half-life -- through the lifetime of platelets. I  
6 think probably if you waited seven -- certainly, if you  
7 waited seven days, you should be okay. But I'm subject  
8 to -- I don't want to make some kind of -- I want to be  
9 careful about saying too much on this one. I would  
10 look a little more carefully, get some other input and  
11 see. But I would put a number on it that's the best  
12 you could estimate.

13 DR. KONSTAM: Bob?

14 DR. TEMPLE: Didn't you think the risk looked  
15 like it declined some after, say, seven days or so? I  
16 thought that's what their presentation and Ellis' --

17 DR. KONSTAM: Well, I had problems with it.

18 DR. TEMPLE: Ellis didn't --

19 DR. KONSTAM: And Jim I think was the one who  
20 pointed out that we don't know the denominator.

21 DR. NEATON: Well, I think we do. In  
22 Dr. Unger's analysis, you do. It goes from like

1 17 percent to eight and a half percent, from the first  
2 week to the second week.

3 DR. TEMPLE: But don't forget, his eight and  
4 a half percent is a cumulative value.

5 DR. NEATON: I'm just taking the raw percents  
6 from his table that among the people that had CABG  
7 within a week of stopping, it was 16.8 percent, and, in  
8 the second week, 8.5 percent.

9 DR. TEMPLE: I mean, you know the first few  
10 days is 30, 40, 50 percent. It's huge.

11 DR. KONSTAM: But there seemed like there was  
12 a big problem in the first few days, first, I don't  
13 know, three days or so, and then it seemed to decline.  
14 And I'm just not sure there was -- I'm just not sure  
15 what seven -- I'm not sure about the seven days, that's  
16 all.

17 DR. TEMPLE: Maybe we can find a way to show  
18 the data in a way that's understandable.

19 DR. KONSTAM: Right.

20 Ellis?

21 DR. UNGER: A couple points. I mean, the  
22 ambiguity, in part, stems from the fact that at day 10,

1 you had two bleeds in 10 subjects, so that's 20 percent  
2 right there.

3 I'm sitting here, I had a couple thoughts.  
4 One thought we had had for labeling was basically  
5 waiting longer is better. That's general advice; it  
6 doesn't give you a cut point. But the other thought I  
7 had just sitting here is that we could analyze all  
8 bleeds by time and use all bleeds as a surrogate for  
9 bad bleeds and maybe get a better concept of the shape  
10 of the relationship.

11 People may have comments on that.

12 DR. DOMANSKI: Marvin?

13 DR. KONSTAM: Yes.

14 DR. DOMANSKI: I'm not so sure that this  
15 problem is all that tremendously complex. I mean, you  
16 irreversibly inhibit the platelets that are there. The  
17 platelets are then replaced over a time course that's  
18 reasonably well understood. I'm not so sure why this  
19 is a heavy oar to pull.

20 DR. KONSTAM: It's fine and we don't  
21 necessarily have to do it today. I just was commenting  
22 that I can't personally figure it out from the clinical

1 data that were shown. And I know we think we know  
2 what, around the table at least, what the half-life of  
3 platelets are. I don't know. I believe what I'm told  
4 on the subject. But it still can get pretty  
5 complicated. So, yes, half-life, so, okay, there's  
6 still half of the platelets around that still have the  
7 drug on board.

8 DR. DOMANSKI: Yes, but I was thinking my  
9 hematology runs out a little bit more quickly than I  
10 want to admit in this erudite group. But I would think  
11 as you get out 10 days, you've pretty much replaced  
12 them, haven't you? Anyway, so you can work on that.

13 DR. KONSTAM: Okay. You guys have homework.  
14 Good.

15 Yes, Mori?

16 DR. KRANTZ: Just a quick question for the  
17 record.

18 Does the agency recall what the label says  
19 for clopidogrel? Is it declarative in that label, for  
20 curiosity? Is it five days? I see a lot of nodding  
21 heads behind us. So I just would -- in terms of  
22 consistency, in terms of messaging to providers, we

1 have to maybe take that into account.

2 DR. KONSTAM: Jonathan?

3 DR. FOX: At the risk of sounding somewhat in  
4 contrast to my earlier comments, in general, I'd like  
5 there to be not so rigid instructions to clinicians.  
6 But I would agree with Dr. Domanski that, as opposed to  
7 Dr. Cannon, to leave it vague I think is maybe not a  
8 great idea, because then people will probably tend to  
9 underestimate the risk rather than overestimate it and  
10 say, "Oh, three days have gone by, it's probably okay  
11 now." So whatever number you pick, just to the agency,  
12 I think I would favor a reasonably well defined  
13 recommendation.

14 DR. KONSTAM: Okay. Norman?

15 DR. STOCKBRIDGE: Just one other thought on  
16 this. The drug is gone in one day. That's several  
17 half-lives. So why don't you wait a day, if you can,  
18 and give some platelets that work?

19 DR. DOMANSKI: I think we need to think about  
20 that one. The fact that the drug is gone doesn't mean  
21 anything. It's what it's done to the platelets that  
22 you've got floating around that counts.

1 DR. STOCKBRIDGE: Fine. They're out of  
2 commission. Forget about them. You're not ever going  
3 to get them back. They're gone.

4 DR. DOMANSKI: You do what you have to do,  
5 but giving platelet transfusions -- I'm not even so  
6 sure that's going to work. I guess if the drug is  
7 gone, it should. But I'm a little nervous about  
8 telling people to give platelet transfusions for an  
9 elective procedure.

10 DR. KONSTAM: Well, we don't have to tell  
11 them to do it, but I guess I'm not sure how to  
12 interpret Norman's comments. It would seem that if  
13 that's a concern of yours with the patient in front of  
14 you and you've stopped the drug two days ago, I guess  
15 it's something to consider, isn't it?

16 John?

17 DR. FLACK: I'll just throw out this. I hope  
18 that perfection, and that is absolute knowledge of when  
19 the risk is gone, does not become the enemy of the good  
20 here and giving some guidance, because I agree with the  
21 comment that was made that the FDA, and hopefully some  
22 input from this group, is going to have a better handle

1 on this than some of the people making decisions about  
2 this, and I think some guidance would be helpful, even  
3 if it is not absolutely definitively rigidly known that  
4 it's exactly right. I think we should take the best  
5 look at this data and make a reasonable recommendation.

6 DR. TEMPLE: I think we hear you. Also, I  
7 think you can say, beyond any question, that it's worst  
8 in the first few days, so even telling people that is  
9 true. And then it's got to be back to normal by  
10 10 days because the platelets are back. Anyway, we'll  
11 figure it out.

12 DR. KONSTAM: Okay, good.

13 Okay. So we're up to the final question,  
14 which is sort of -- I don't know if the rest of what  
15 we've done is unofficial, but this is more official.

16 Before we go into the question, so we're  
17 going to vote on the approvability. Before we do  
18 that -- and we're going to do that in a pre-specified  
19 way, so don't do it yet. But I just guess I'd give the  
20 panel an opportunity for any last discussion on if  
21 anybody feels like there's some aspect of this that's  
22 going to impact on our decision-making for this vote

1 that really hasn't been given enough service, and sort  
2 of open that up. Okay.

3           So in that case, we will be using the new  
4 electronic voting system for this meeting. Each of you  
5 has three voting buttons on your microphone, yes, no  
6 and abstain. Once we begin the vote, please press the  
7 button that corresponds to your vote. After everyone  
8 has completed their vote, the vote will be locked in.  
9 The vote will then be displayed on a screen.

10           I will read the vote from the screen into the  
11 record. Next, we will go around the room and each  
12 individual who voted will state their name and vote  
13 into the record as well as the reason why they voted as  
14 they did. And, Jonathan, we're going to leave you out  
15 of this, I'm sorry. Okay.

16           So if there's no further discussion on this  
17 question, we will now begin the voting process. Please  
18 now press the button on your microphone that  
19 corresponds to your vote.

20           Wait. I guess I should read the question,  
21 make sure we're voting in the right direction, no  
22 double-negatives.



1           Should prasugrel be approved to treat  
2 patients with acute coronary syndromes presenting with  
3 either unstable angina non-STEMI or STEMI? After the  
4 vote, please comment.

5           So let's please go ahead and vote.

6           DR. FLACK: I must say that I think it's an  
7 improvement --

8           DR. KONSTAM: Hold on, hold on. Press your  
9 button.

10          DR. FLACK: I already pressed it.

11          DR. KONSTAM: That's all right. Well, we  
12 didn't ask for any comments yet. Hold on.

13          DR. FLACK: I thought you said make the  
14 comments after you pressed it.

15          MS. FERGUSON: If you'll just wait a second,  
16 Thiep will let me know when the vote is in there.

17          Are we good, Thiep? Okay.

18          I can push the button three? All right.  
19 Here we go.

20          DR. KONSTAM: Okay. So the vote is yes-nine,  
21 no-zero, abstain-zero.

22          So now we can go around the room and I don't

1 know whether we need everybody to read their -- I  
2 guess -- all right. Everybody read your vote into the  
3 microphone and tell us why you voted the way you did.

4 So now, John, we can start with you.

5 DR. FLACK: Yes, for the reasons I've already  
6 articulated.

7 DR. KONSTAM: Jim?

8 DR. UDELSON: Yes. I think we're able to  
9 make a determination of benefit and risk. And I just  
10 want to say I think we'll be seeing this more and more  
11 in the coming years as we sort of push the envelope of  
12 pathophysiology and we'll need programs of this size to  
13 really get the kind of data we had today to really make  
14 that decision. So I voted yes.

15 DR. KONSTAM: Mike?

16 DR. DOMANSKI: I voted yes. I think that  
17 prasugrel is demonstrated to be effective and safe in  
18 appropriately selected patients.

19 DR. KONSTAM: Steve?

20 MR. FINDLAY: Yes, for the reasons we've  
21 discussed in the last hour and a half. I do hope that  
22 the sponsor would seriously consider DTC ads when those

1 happen, assuming the drug gets approved by the FDA,  
2 that are very forthright in presenting the risk-benefit  
3 ratio of this drug. I think that's critically  
4 important with this agent.

5 DR. KONSTAM: I voted yes. But I'd like to  
6 just make one or two comments.

7 First, I guess with every new antiplatelet  
8 agent or antithrombotic agent that came along, there's  
9 often been sort of a promise of dissociation between  
10 benefit and risk and that you could somehow move to  
11 having incremental benefit without incremental risk.  
12 And I think there was an anticipation, based on the  
13 Phase 2 data here, that that might in fact be the case  
14 with the dosing regimen that was prescribed, and I  
15 think we should point out that it didn't work that way.  
16 There was incremental benefit with what was clearly a  
17 greater antiplatelet effect, but it came with a cost,  
18 the cost being, clearly, incremental bleeding risk.

19 So I think we voted with our feet or with our  
20 fingers to the effect that everybody feels it's  
21 approvable. I would just say that there is a  
22 risk-benefit ratio. And I guess I'd just say my

1 questioning earlier to Elliott was sort of trying to  
2 understand what the community's message -- and, to some  
3 extent, this may be reflected or maybe not in the  
4 labeling -- the message is the right thing to do with  
5 all these patients who might've gotten into TRITON is  
6 to give prasugrel and not an alternative.

7 I guess I don't quite feel that way. I feel  
8 that it's a bit of a complicated risk-benefit tradeoff.  
9 I agree that there clearly is an incremental benefit  
10 over risk vis-a-vis the cardiac events and I think  
11 that's an individual decision to be made by the  
12 clinician with the patient in front of him or her on a  
13 case-by-case basis.

14 DR. NEATON: I voted yes. I think this was  
15 an extremely well done study. I think the analyses  
16 were quite clear for the overall efficacy and safety  
17 outcomes, and I think both the sponsor and the FDA did  
18 a nice job summarizing them for us.

19 DR. KONSTAM: Mori?

20 DR. KRANTZ: Yes. I think this really is a  
21 scientific advance. I think it's nice, to me, to see  
22 an incremental value rather than a new add-on therapy

1 that creates more complexity for care. And I thought  
2 the other thing that was nice about this was I think it  
3 moves us away from sort of the voodoo of preloading  
4 people in the dark without knowing their anatomical  
5 substrate. So I think that's a big advance. And,  
6 again, the documentation was really good on the sponsor  
7 and FDA side.

8 DR. KONSTAM: Emil?

9 DR. PAGANINI: I voted yes. I enjoyed the  
10 level of both quality and quantity of the data  
11 presented. I really enjoyed the quality of the  
12 analysis and discussion from both industry and FDA  
13 sides. I thought they were superb. And I believe that  
14 this drug is an effective drug as an advance on the  
15 front end to encompass a greater number of patient  
16 responders. So I see this as being an advance.

17 DR. KONSTAM: Richard?

18 DR. CANNON: Well, obviously, I voted yes. I  
19 do think there was a compelling need for a drug that  
20 had more predictable pharmacokinetics and  
21 pharmacodynamics than clopidogrel. I think the issue  
22 of clopidogrel resistance is real and it matters, and I

1 think this drug is a major advance in that regard.

2 I do hope that there will be future research  
3 on the possibility of maybe after a period of time,  
4 whether it's 30 days or 60 days, whether perhaps  
5 lowering the dose of prasugrel may reduce some of the  
6 bleeding risk without sacrificing the platelet  
7 inhibitory benefit.

8 I would be interested to see such data  
9 forthcoming and, also, I think we need more clarity  
10 about treating the elderly, because with large  
11 infarcts, they have the most to lose and potentially  
12 the most to gain. And perhaps in some way altering the  
13 administration of the drug or the dosing interval,  
14 perhaps there might be benefit that outweighs the risk  
15 of bleeding.

16 I also want to thank the sponsor and the FDA  
17 for their presentations. I thought they were  
18 excellent.

19 DR. KONSTAM: Okay. Let me ask Norman and  
20 Bob if there's anything else you need of this  
21 committee.

22 DR. TEMPLE: No. I think it's been a very

1 good discussion and I, too, admired the presentations  
2 of our people and I thought the company's presentation  
3 was pretty good, too.

4 DR. KONSTAM: Okay. So let me join the  
5 others in commenting about the quality of the  
6 discussion. I thought it was outstanding and it really  
7 was a terrific trial and that shows up. And I do want  
8 to thank the agency for their hard work on this and the  
9 clarity of their presentations. And I want to thank  
10 the panel for, I think, a lot of good, hard work today.  
11 And with that, we'll adjourn.

12 (Whereupon, at 3:52 p.m., the meeting was  
13 adjourned.)

14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22